

IRON WAY DIVISION
AMFOLD CO.
HEAVY CONSTRUCTION

ROADS AND STREETS

AUGUST 1952

Drill steels do double duty with **TIMKEN® interchangeable rock bits!**

ONE drill steel can do the work of two when you use Timken® interchangeable rock bits. That's because both Timken multi-use and Timken carbide insert bits fit the same threaded steel. You can change them as the ground changes—right on the job!

For ordinary ground, use Timken multi-use bits. Correctly controlled and reconditioned, they'll give you the lowest cost per foot of hole when full increments of steel can be drilled.

Make a quick switch to Timken carbide insert bits when you hit hard, abrasive ground. They're your best bet for maximum speed drilling, small diameter blast holes, very deep holes and constant gauge holes.

Both Timken multi-use and Timken carbide insert bits are interchangeable in each thread series. And each type has these three important advantages: (1) made from electric furnace Timken fine alloy steel, (2) threads are not subject to drilling impact because of the special shoulder union developed by the Timken Company, (3) quickly and easily changed.

Let the Timken Rock Bit Engineering Service help you choose the best bit for your job. Write The Timken Roller Bearing Company, Rock Bit Division, Canton 6, Ohio. Cable address: "TIMROSCO".



**your best bet for the best bit
... for every job**

TIMKEN

TRADE-MARK REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.



DRY FEET FOR CINCINNATI POWER PLANT

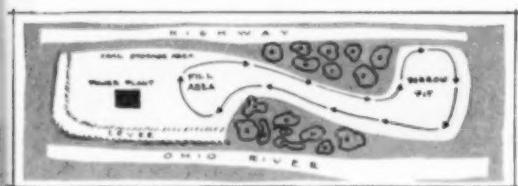


**3 LPC
MOTOR SCRAPERS**
**BUILD 1,500,000-YD. LEVEE TO
PROTECT IT FROM THE OHIO RIVER**

Here's a power plant that will keep dry and operating come Hell or high water, now that it's protected from Ohio River floods. Richter Transfer Co., of Cincinnati, is using three TS 300 Motor Scrapers to build a levee around the Cincinnati Gas & Electric Company's power house at New Richmond, Ohio, right on the river's bank. They are also leveling for a coal storage area adjacent to the power plant. It's a tough operation that calls for the best in earthmoving equipment.

On this job, Richter Transfer Co. is moving approximately 1,500,000-yds. of heavy, wet clay with their three TS 300s. Each Motor Scraper is hauling 50 loads a day on a 6000-ft. cycle, and getting a 15-yd. pay load every trip. Ejection of the sticky clay is no problem with the Motor Scraper's positive forced ejection plus the extra high apron lift. There's no chance for material to jam between the ejector and the apron. Extra power and big tires move the rigs through the heavy fill area without bogging down.

It's Another Profitable Job for RICHTER TRANSFER CO., Cincinnati, Ohio



It's no wonder more and more profit-conscious outfits like Richter Transfer Co. are using TS 300 Motor Scrapers for their toughest jobs, because when a rig handles the tough ones easily, it's a profit-producer for every earthmoving job. With TS 300s you get really big capacity . . . 14-cu. yds. struck and 18-cu. yds. heaped. That means greater pay loads each trip. Speeds in excess of 22 miles per hour mean more trips per hour. Easy loading characteristics and positive forced ejection, plus an 8' 9" front apron opening, cut valuable seconds off the operating cycle. Big power . . . with your choice of two diesel engines, a 280 HP Buda or a 275 HP Cummins, gives you power to spare in the pit or in the fill, and insures top working speeds at all times.

Whether your job calls for one unit or a dozen, it will pay you to check all the profit-making features of TS 300 Motor Scrapers. See your LaPlant-Choate distributor today.

LAPLANT CHOATE

MANUFACTURING CO., INC.



CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, U. S. A.



Cable-operated Scrapers in 6-, 8- and 14-yd. sizes for all makes of track-type tractors.



2- and 4-yd. Scrapers for truck-type and rubber-tired industrial tractors.



Hydraulic and Cable-operated Dozers.



66-inch Galvanized Steel Culvert Pipe

below a 64-foot Fill...

Culverts made of galvanized sheet steel are doing a big drainage job on some of the country's most important projects. And they are doing it economically.

The culvert pipe shown here is 66 in. in diameter, 340 ft long, and it lies under a 64-ft fill of rock and earth. It is located just south of New Cumberland on U. S. Highway 111, near the point at which this highway crosses the Eastern Extension of the Pennsylvania Turnpike.

There are several reasons why culvert pipe made of galvanized steel is selected for jobs like this. Galvanized steel pipe weighs less per foot and has higher tensile strength than pipe made from other materials. It can be fabricated in longer sections. It requires no special equipment for lifting or handling. Its longer sections call for fewer field joints.

Bethlehem does not fabricate culvert pipe, but does manufacture Beth-Cu-Loy galvanized steel stock used by culvert pipe makers. This steel contains 0.20 to 0.30 pct copper, and it meets the specifications set by the American Association of State Highway Officials.

BETHLEHEM STEEL COMPANY, BETHLEHEM, PA.

On the Pacific Coast Bethlehem products are sold by Bethlehem Pacific Coast Steel Corporation. *Export Distributor:* Bethlehem Steel Export Corporation

This 66-in. diameter galvanized sheet steel culvert was fabricated from Beth-Cu-Loy copper-bearing steel sheet by the Lane Pipe Corporation, Bath, N. Y.

The contractor was Central Pennsylvania Quarry Stripping and Construction Company, Hazleton, Pa.



**BETH-CU-LOY
GALVANIZED
CULVERT SHEETS**

ROADS AND STREETS

August, 1952 • Vol. 95 • No. 8

Roads and Streets represents 60 years of continuous publishing in the highway field; combined with Engineering & Contracting and Good Roads Magazines, established in 1892.

E. S. GILLETTE, President and
Publisher



HALBERT P. GILLETTE, Chairman of the
Board and Editor-in-Chief

H. J. CONWAY, Assistant Publisher

Coming Articles

High-Speed Scrapers

Place Million-Yard Fill

Heavily compacted embankment for high-level reservoir bridge approach, being completed in remarkably short time on this Virginia relocation.

What's Answer for Heavy Traffic Loads Today?

Pavement reconstruction projects in Virginia, West Virginia, North Carolina and other states—showing varied approaches to this problem—will be described in coming issues.

What Traffic Paint Lasts Longest in Service?

Research in plastic paints by investigators at Texas A & M College Engineering Experiment Station throws important new light on this major problem. See report soon.

More Contractor Job Reports Coming

Some of the nation's roadbuilders have high-balled this year. Interesting methods will be reported in several outstanding summaries.

Snow Removal Problems and Practices Examined

How an eastern state handles this job on which commerce, industry and social life depend today.

Also . . .

Seattle's automatic signal hook-up—Nation's largest. . . . How Minnesota gets cooperation of municipalities in paving urban links of trunk routes. . . . How to organize a contractor's data file. . . . High cost of little waits at the shovel in truck operation. . . . How Nebraska and Iowa contractors turned flood fighters last Spring. . . . Maintaining the Alaska Road. . . . How soil-cement methods turned Wyoming's "scoria" into asset.

HAROLD J. McKEEVER, Editorial Director
C. T. Murray, Managing Editor
Col. V. J. Brown, Associate Editor
W. W. VanStone, Production Editor

Acceptance under Act of June 2, 1948, Section 3464 P.L. & R. Authorized April 16, 1948, at Mount Morris, Illinois. Published monthly.
Subscription price \$5.00 per year.

In This Issue

	Page
Why Contractors Go Broke.....	34
By George W. Grupp	
What Makes a Contractor Succeed? (Editorial).....	33
Base Construction Reviewed in Minnesota.....	38
By F. C. Fredericksen, Division of Materials and Research, Minnesota Department of Highways	
"Knockin' out the Yardage" Department.....	44
Bigger, Better Signs—Pennsylvania State-Wide Program.....	46
By H. W. Evans, Traffic Engineer, Pennsylvania Department of Highways	
Snow Withdraws Praised Worth Again in South Dakota.....	48
Closure Truss Gets Dual Use on Chesapeake Bridge.....	52
Some Observation on Compaction of Materials.....	54
By W. G. Gordon, Principal Civil Engineer, Bureau of Yards & Docks—Soil Mechanics and Paving Section	
New Good Roads Group Formed.....	62
BITUMINOUS ROADS AND STREETS	
Cover Scene—Widening Project in North Carolina.....	69
Proper Asphalt Mixing Temperature?.....	77
By H. G. Nevitt, Manager Asphalt Department, Central Region, Socony-Vacuum Oil Company	
Little City with Big Paving Program.....	78
By Jas. V. Curnutt, Consulting Engineer	
You Can't Do That (Editorial).....	80
Thoughts and Theories on Penetration Surfaces.....	82
New Equipment and Materials.....	91
Clearing House.....	104
Manufacturers' Literature.....	115
With the Manufacturers and Distributors.....	119

A magazine devoted to the design, construction, maintenance and operation of highways, streets, bridges, bridge foundation and grade separations, and to the construction and maintenance of airports.

GILLETTE PUBLISHING COMPANY

Publication and Editorial Offices
22 West Maple Street, Chicago 10, Ill.

Chicago Office..... S. A. Phillips, Sales Manager, 22 W. Maple St.
R. T. Wilson, Mid-West Manager
J. W. Gross, Western Manager
E. Bender, Clearing House Manager
L. A. Conway, Advertising Editor
L. R. Vickers, Circulation Manager

New York Office..... M. B. Nyland, Eastern Manager, 155 E. 44th St.
Cleveland Office..... Lee B. McMahon, Vice President and Manager, Leader Bldg.
Western Office..... J. A. Osborne, 1126 Del Rey, Pasadena 8, Calif.

"ADAMS - Best Motor Graders we have ever used..."

and this applies to all types of heavy highway construction—grading, road mixing, scarifying, etc. We find the Adams has more weight for increased traction, better stability, greater over-all dirt-moving capacity and plenty of power to handle all jobs easily." So reports Northwestern Engineering Co., Denver, Colorado.

Discover why Adams Motor Graders are becoming the first choice of more and more users the world over. See your local Adams dealer.
J. D. ADAMS MANUFACTURING CO., INDIANAPOLIS, IND.



*Make your next
motor grader an*



Handles 8 jobs in 6 months...

O. L. Depp completes:

- 1 Clarksburg housing project
- 2 Another housing job at Clarksburg
- 3 Streets at Massie Subdivision
- 4 Private roads near Owensboro
- 5 Railroad siding at Owensboro
- 6 Landscaping for new school
- 7 Secondary road at Beech Grove
- 8 Highway grading at Bowling Green

with D Tournapull

"Tournapull's flexibility and mobility are great assets on jobs like these, where duration is short, travel distances often considerable, and time of great value," says Contractor O. L. Depp of Owensboro, Kentucky.

Depp should know the advantages of D Tournapulls because he's handled many of his scattered jobs during the past months with this machine. Here's his Tournapull's record for a typical 6-month period:

18 m. p. h. job-to-job

Starting at Clarksburg, Tennessee, the "D" self-loaded and stripped 8" of topsoil for two 40-acre, 100-unit housing projects. This work completed, operator drove the rubber-tired rig over main highways to Owensboro, Kentucky — 110 miles in 6 hours. Here, "D" graded streets, driveways, and dug drainage ditches for Massie Subdivision.

In quick succession, Depp then sent his versatile Tournapull out on 3 local operations. First, it constructed 2 miles of roads in a nearby private recreational area . . . then built a 1400' railroad

HIGH - SPEED, RUBBER - TIRED
EXCAVATING • HAULING • LIFTING EQUIPMENT





siding for limestone stockpile and distribution . . . finally, the D Roadster landscaped and graded grounds for a new city school in Owensboro.

60 to 80 yds. on 900' haul

Next, the "D" was used at Beech Grove where it helped construct 3 miles of rural secondary road. Contractor Depp estimated his Tournapull averaged 60 to 80 pay yards per hour on 800' to 900' hauls on this job . . . a rate of production which helped finish the work well ahead of schedule. Then, the busy "D" drove 82 miles through traffic to a road grading and construction job at Bowling Green, its last project in this 6-month period. With over 800 hours of time on the 8 jobs, the "D" was 95% mechanically efficient.

Put Tournapull's profitable efficiency, versatility, and mobility to work for you. See your LeTourneau Distributor for job-proved facts and figures pertaining to your type of operation. Better still, ask him for a demonstration of the "D" on your job.

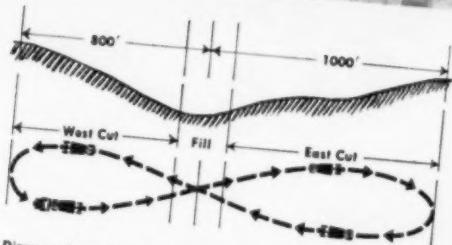


Diagram shows typical phase of Beech Grove road job. D Tournapull is push-loaded on west cut by 93 h.p. crawler . . . gets heap-grades to fill . . . spreads, and continues up 1000' east slope. Unit turns at top of cut and self-loads 5½ pay yds. of loam and clay . . . hauls back to central fill . . . spreads and returns to start-point at top of west slope, completing the 3600' two-load pay yds.) per 30-minute hour on this figure-B load pattern.



R. G. LeTOURNEAU, INC.

Peoria, Illinois

LeTourneau is a trademark registered U. S. Pat. Off. 37-H.



...with 1-SECOND GRAVITY DUMP

IT takes just one second to dump a full 6-yard load with Koehring heavy-duty Dumptor. Operator trips the body release lever and gravity instantly tilts the scoop-shaped body 70° . . . one second later the body is empty, and Dumptor is on its way back for another load. Because there's no waiting for slow-acting body hoists, Dumptor saves 15 to 25 seconds every dump. This adds up to important gains in yardage output. At 16 trips per hour on a 1,000' haul, 20 seconds dump-

ing time saved on every cycle gains 5.3 minutes more productive haul-time . . . adds 9% to hourly yardage output.

This is typical of Koehring Dumptor's basic principle . . . to reduce all non-productive time to the absolute minimum . . . and to increase work-time for more yards per hour, more profit per yard for you. Dumptor has many other cost-cutting advantages worth checking . . . see your Koehring distributor.

KOEHRING CO., Milwaukee 16, Wis.

Subsidiaries: JOHNSON • PARSONS • KWIK MIX

CK120



KOEHRING DUMPTOR®

EXCAVATORS • CRANES • PAVERS • FINISHERS • CONSTRUCTION MIXERS • MUD-JACKS®



TON DUMPTOR STRENGTH

PER TON OF PAYLOAD . . .

Layered steel-oak-steel bottom, rib-reinforced body, heavily-trussed main frame provide ample Dumptor strength to stand up to severe loading shocks.



NO-TURN SHUTTLE HAUL

Koehring constant-mesh transmission gives Dumptor the same 3 fast speeds forward and reverse, eliminates slow turns at the loading unit, on narrow haul roads, and at dumping location.

9 $\frac{3}{4}$ -ft.-per-min. Parsons 250 Trenchliner®

With 30 digging feeds, Parsons 250 Trenchliner produces up to 9 $\frac{3}{4}$ feet of clean-cut trench per min. . . . digs 16" to 42" wide, up to 12 $\frac{1}{2}$ feet deep . . . cuts within 11' of either side. Reversible spoil conveyor shifts through machine by power in less than 1 min. to dump right or left. Constant discharge height speeds loading into trucks. Larger and smaller models are also available . . . contact your Parsons distributor now.

PARSONS (Koehring Subsidiary)

Newton, Iowa

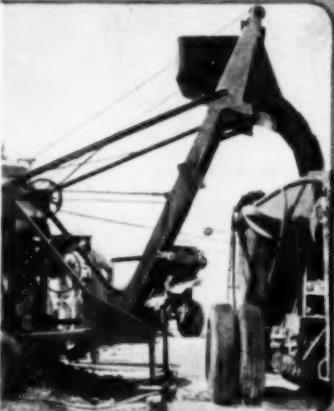


9'-1" discharge with Kwik-Mix Tower Loader

This Kwik-Mix Tower Loader fits 11-S and 16-S Dandie® concrete mixers, discharges at 9'-1" into trucks, overhead hoppers, or stockpiles. Bucket holds full batch, is powered by mixer engine and dumps automatically at top of tower. Also available for Kwik-Mix No. 10 and 14 bituminous mixers. Get complete information from your Kwik-Mix distributor, or send for literature on low-cost, time-saving Tower Loader today.

KWIK-MIX (Koehring Subsidiary)

Port Washington, Wis.



254 to 611-bbl. Johnson Single Silos

In various sizes of 11' and 12' diameters, provide 254, 373, 492, 611-bbl. and larger cement storage. Gasoline or electric-driven screw conveyor and bucket elevator, box-car, truck receiving hoppers or undertrack unloading arrangement, electric bin signals, aeration diffusers, one or two 1000-lb. batchers. Larger batcher, added leg and elevator height available for mix truck charging. Silos are 1-piece, all-welded.

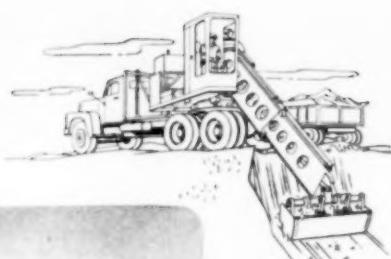
C. S. JOHNSON (Koehring Subsidiary)
Champaign, Ill.



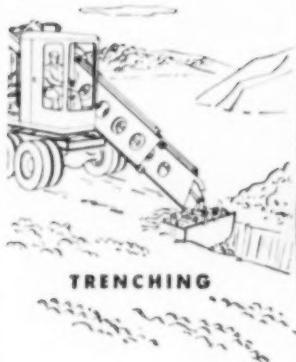
NO BODY HOIST means no complicated mechanical hoists to slow up haul cycles, no costly hoist replacement parts with Koehring Dumptors. Gravity dump is always instantaneous, trouble-free . . . no mechanical parts to wear out.



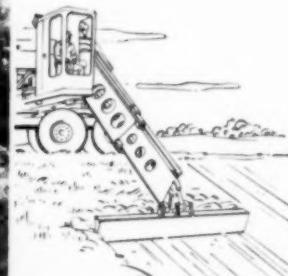
DITCHING



EXCAVATING



TRENCHING



GRADING



PAVEMENT REMOVAL

Why buy 5 machines when 1 Gradall does all these jobs?

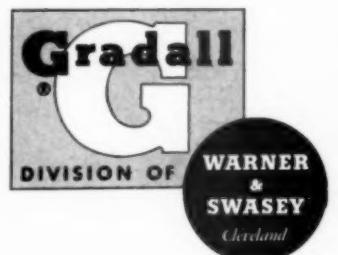
YES, ONE GRADALL with its unique *arm-action* and *controlled down pressure* handles these and many other jobs with cost-cutting speed. At the same time it eliminates costly hand labor.

And you'll keep your Gradall busy! When it's finished with one job, you can quickly interchange any of a number of attachments and the Gradall is ready for its next job.

So before you invest in *any* one-purpose earth-moving machine it will pay you to investigate the profit possibilities of the Gradall. See your Gradall Distributor for a field demonstration.

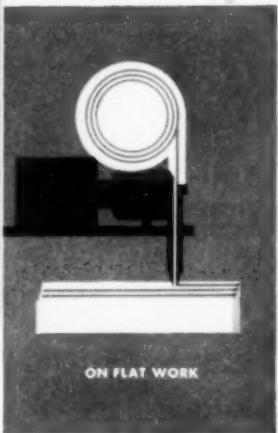
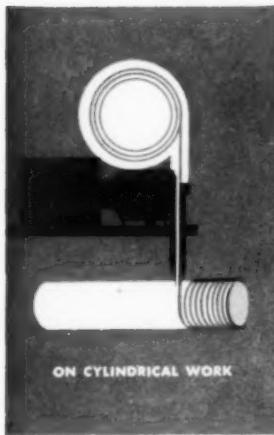
**Gradall Distributors in Over
75 Principal Cities in the
United States and Canada**

GRADALL—THE Multi-Purpose EARTH-MOVING AND CONSTRUCTION MACHINE



For automatic welding...

STOODY 104



A New Tubular Fabricated Build-up Wire

Stoody 104 was specifically developed to supply properties lacking in high carbon weldments—exceptional strength, ductility, resistance to abrasion and deformation. Designed also as a final overlay for certain types of equipment such as tractor track rails, sheaves, mine car wheels, etc.

Stoody 104 bonds readily to all weldable SAE and AISI steels, forms an ideal underlay for hard-facing alloys. Deposits are readily machinable and respond to heat treatment.

Ask for fully descriptive folder
from your Stoody dealer . . . listed
in the telephone directory "yellow
pages" . . . or write to

STOOODY COMPANY
11925 E. SLAUSON AVENUE,
WHITTIER, CALIFORNIA

AT THE TURN OF THE CENTURY



This truck moved over rugged roads and streets, carrying very limited payloads. It was one of the forerunners of the huge, present trucking industry — an industry that now carries 75% of ALL general freight. At the end of World War I, trucking was an important, expanding industry, with a mounting demand for increased payloads.

Can
you
name
it?

PERFECTION HELPED PIONEER AND EXPAND AN INDUSTRY

34 years ago PERFECTION began to design and build a variety of sturdy bodies and hoist units with capacities for hauling and dumping many kinds of materials. In the years that followed, PERFECTION established their leadership in meeting the increasing special purpose needs of this field.

Back of PERFECTION 1952 Bodies and Hoists is over a third of a century of engineering and manufacturing experience.

Photo shows a PERFECTION Heavy-Duty Asphalt Dump Body with No. 825 Heavy-Duty Hoist. Body is 4½-yard capacity, double shell construction with ½" thick asbestos liner.

For literature write Dept. R-82.



PERFECTION
TRUCK BODIES AND
HYDRAULIC HOISTS

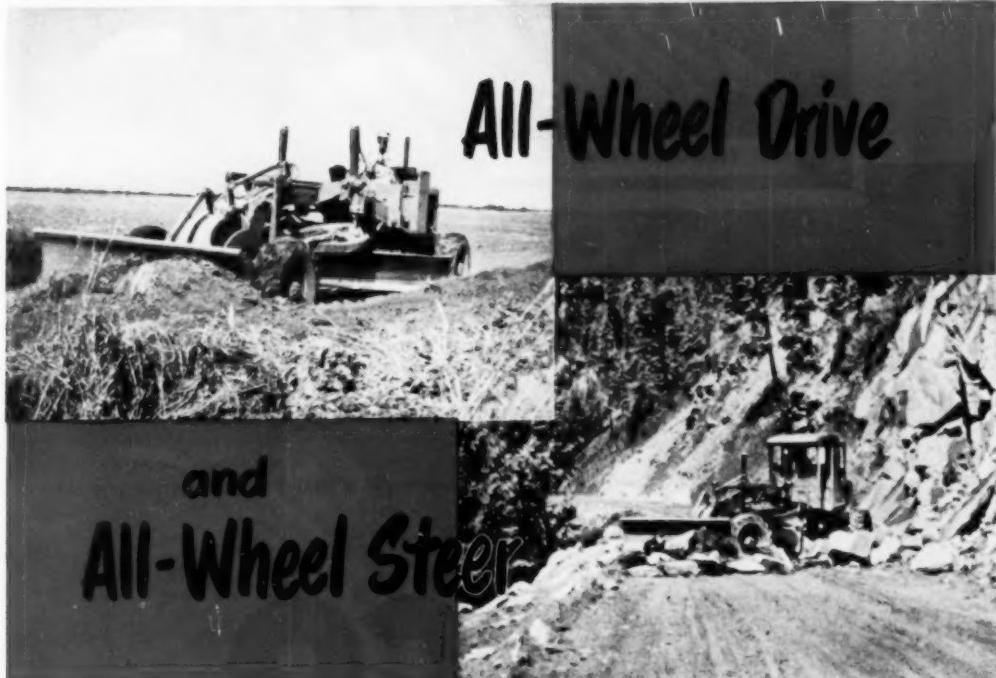
FOR ANY TRUCK
STANDARD or SPECIAL UNITS
IN ALL SIZES • FOR ANY USE

Engineered, Manufactured, and Guaranteed by
THE PERFECTION STEEL BODY COMPANY

Galion, Ohio, U. S. A.

Like Sunshine and Swimming

they Go Together



and
All-Wheel Steer

An Austin-Western Power Grader—*without attachments*—works more hours per year than ordinary graders . . . *with attachments* its uses are multiplied, and its values increased tremendously.

Heavily made and reinforced to accommodate the extra power and traction of All-Wheel Drive and Steer, the Bulldozer is a time- and money-saver on dozens of jobs. Rear steer can be used to off-

set the frame and give the effect of an angledozer.

Fast . . . easily operated by smooth hydraulic control . . . never in the way on other work . . . the Bulldozer is an excellent example of the fact that any attachment—front, center or rear mounted—is doubly effective on an Austin-Western Power Grader, thanks to exclusive All-Wheel Drive and All-Wheel Steer.

AUSTIN-WESTERN COMPANY • Subsidiary of Baldwin-Lima-Hamilton Corporation • AURORA, ILLINOIS, U.S.A.

Austin **Western**

SINCE 1859—BUILDERS



OF CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT



FLECO ROCK RAKE



FLECO Rock Rakes are easily installed on the standard straight or angle bulldozer arrangements in place of the moldboard. The teeth are detachable and made of strong, durable, abrasive-resistant steel, designed with a curve for maximum efficiency. FLECO Wearing Caps, as shown in photograph, are attachments to prolong the life of the teeth by taking the brunt of the wear and are replaceable at low cost. The openings between the teeth allow the dirt to pass through, leaving the objects in front of the Rake to be moved with full concentration of tractor power.

FLECO®

Land Clearing Equipment

FOR USE WITH TRACK-TYPE TRACTORS FOR ALL KINDS OF CLEARING

ROCK RAKE
ROOT RAKE
BRUSH RAKE

DETACHABLE STUMPER
TREE CUTTER
TREEDOZER

DISTRIBUTED BY FLECO-CATERPILLAR DEALERS ALL OVER THE WORLD

FLECO CORPORATION

1511 WEST CHURCH STREET • POST OFFICE BOX 2317
JACKSONVILLE 3, FLORIDA, U. S. A.

NO LAG ON THIS DRAG



In an 8-hour day this Bucyrus-Erie dragline handles about 1,600 yds. of sandy clay on a sewer trench job in St. Paul, Minn. Its 1-yd. bucket makes a swing every 19 seconds.

Steady going like that takes steady power behind it. A "Caterpillar" Diesel D318 Engine delivers that power, and here's what Mr. H. P. Phelps, Chief Engineer of Walter W. Magee Co., says: "Practically all our equipment is of 'Caterpillar' make. The machines are very well built, they're well serviced and they can be depended upon for many hours of uninterrupted service. We're well satisfied."

Walter W. Magee Co. is only one of thousands of owners all over the country who report the same satisfaction. So specify "Caterpillar" Diesel Engines for your own excavating equipment. Built in the world's most modern engine factory, they give tough, long-lasting service with

low operating and maintenance costs. One example of built-in "Cat" economy: these Diesels operate without fouling on low-cost, non-premium fuels.

And if you need reliable power for any other purpose, the "Caterpillar" Dealer near you can help. See him soon, why don't you?

CATERPILLAR TRACTOR CO. • PEORIA, ILLINOIS

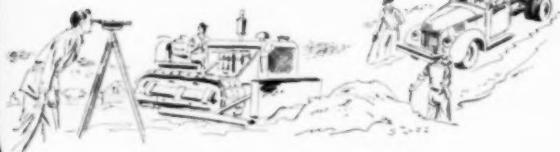
CATERPILLAR

DIESEL ENGINES
TRACTORS • MOTOR GRADERS
EARTHMOVING EQUIPMENT



Motorola 2-Way Radio

**HELPS SET CONSTRUCTION
RECORD ON NEW SUPER ROAD**



Operational foreman on this major highway project keeps progress report up to date with instant radio communication.



On-the-spot reports, orders and trouble shooting is done direct from the superintendent's car using Motorola 2-way radio.

**118-MILE NEW JERSEY TURNPIKE OPENED TO
PUBLIC IN RECORD TIME—WITH RADIO COMMUNI-
CATIONS SAVING TIME AND MONEY EVERY MILE!**

In any hard-slugging operation that requires fast, accurate timing of all crews and equipment, look to Motorola 2-way radio as step one in promoting efficiency, economy, and new operational profit!

As an investment, too, Motorola puts first emphasis on your *profit interests*. The equipment is Motorola-engineered throughout to give you the biggest dollar's worth of top performance. It also gives you the protected value of obsolescence-proof equipment that will stay up to date for years to come.

Remember! Motorola is all ways your best buy!



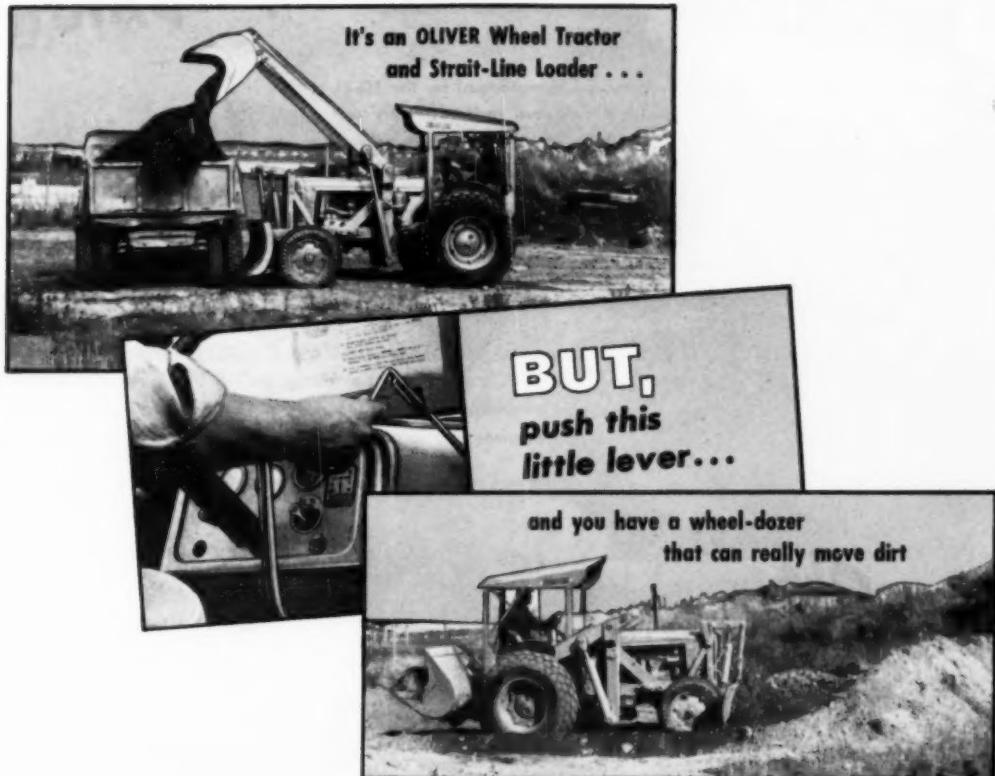
Motorola base station console—with
microphone ... gives you freedom
from obsolescence, low operating
cost ... outstanding reliability.

Motorola

Communications & Electronics Division
4545 Augusta Blvd., Chicago 51, Illinois.
Rogers Majestic Electronics Ltd., Toronto, Canada.

"Quick Change Artist"

...that saves Your time and money!



Now, it's an Oliver Wheel Tractor and *Strait-Line* Loader. But, push a little lever and *presto* . . . it's the most amazing bulldozer or angledozer you've ever seen.

You undoubtedly know the advantages of the *Strait-Line* Loader . . . the loader that digs in back, swings its load overhead, and loads in front. You know that the rear-carried bucket load multiplies traction . . . makes steering easy.

But now, you can get a "quick change" bulldozer

and angledozer blade for the *Strait-Line*. Just push the little lever and, quick as a flash, you switch from loading to dozing. Pull the lever . . . you're ready for loading. Remember, by carrying the loaded bucket in the rear, you get unparalleled traction that puts real "push" behind the blade. It makes wheel tractor dozing a reality! You can load trucks without dismounting the blade.

For informative literature see your Oliver Industrial Distributor or mail the coupon.

THE OLIVER CORPORATION

Industrial Division: 19300 Euclid Ave.,
Cleveland 17, Ohio

A complete line of industrial
wheel and crawler tractors



The OLIVER Corporation, Industrial Division
19300 Euclid Ave., Cleveland 17, Ohio

Send me literature on "Quick Change" Bulldozer-Angle-

dozer for *Strait-Line* Loaders.

Name and address of my Oliver Industrial Distributor.

Name.....

Firm.....

Address.....

City.....

Zone..... State.....

Why you're **WAY AHEAD** with
BUCYRUS ERIE Matched Equipment

Designed as a Team — Bucyrus-Erie equipment for the TD-24 was developed right along with this modern tractor — every unit has matched characteristics of weight, size, capacity and balance to take fullest advantage of its power.

Wide Choice to Fit Your Needs — A complete line of equipment for the TD-24 is offered you by Bucyrus-Erie. Here you will find just the right working combinations to fit your needs.

Backed by Unequalled Experience — Each of the units in this broad line is backed by more than 70 years of experience in building tens of thousands of earthmoving machines, and by resources and facilities unique in the industry.

BUCYRUS-ERIE CO., South Milwaukee, Wisconsin

The
BIG RED TEAM



for International TD-24 Tractors

Choice of Three TD-24 Blades: The Bullgrader (shown) features three blade positions plus vertical tilt. The Bulldozer has straight across blade position. The Tilting Bulldozer has straight across blade with vertical tilt.

Two Power Control Winches: The double-drum rear-mounted P-29 (seen in the scraper view) and the single-drum front-mounted P-15 (shown with the Bullgrader).

The CR-4 Ripper is designed to withstand the power of two TD-24's — one pulling and one pushing.

12T52C



Four Pusher Plates: One mounts directly on tractor frame (shown here). Others mount on Bullgrader frame, Bullgrader blade or Bulldozer blade.



See Your International Industrial Tractor Distributor

"Dirt-movin'est tractor I ever saw!"



BIG RED CHAMPS! The TD-24s with 148 drawbar horsepower do more work per day—they have more horsepower and speed than any other crawler on the market. And they have Planet Power Steering, for pivot-turns, feathered-turns or turns with power on both tracks!



Big Red TD-24s distinguish themselves building levees to control Missouri River



GOVERNMENT INSPECTOR, George Lemp, talks it over with prime contractor Paul Crawley (right).

Near St. Charles on the Missouri River, the levees failed against the flood of '51. But Paul Crawley rebuilt them so they stood firm against the worst the river could do in 1952.

Crawley's contract called for moving 940,000 cubic yards of dirt. A big job, a tough job, in the bitter dead of winter. And for Crawley's money, the International TD-24s proved to be real Champs.

"They're the dirt-movin'est tractors I ever saw," he reports. "There's no other crawler to compare with 'em for daily work production!"

"They climbed the levee with full loads with no special ramps of any sort. They'd dump their loads, turn around on the 8-foot crown and go back down for another load. It was work that called for superior power and steering, and my TD-24s had it!"

Get the low-down on TD-24 performance from your International Industrial Distributor. You'll be a TD-24 man yourself from then on in!

INTERNATIONAL HARVESTER COMPANY
CHICAGO 1, ILLINOIS



CRAWLEY'S CRAWLERS did the job in a sea of winter mud that froze from time to time.



INTERNATIONAL

POWER THAT PAYS



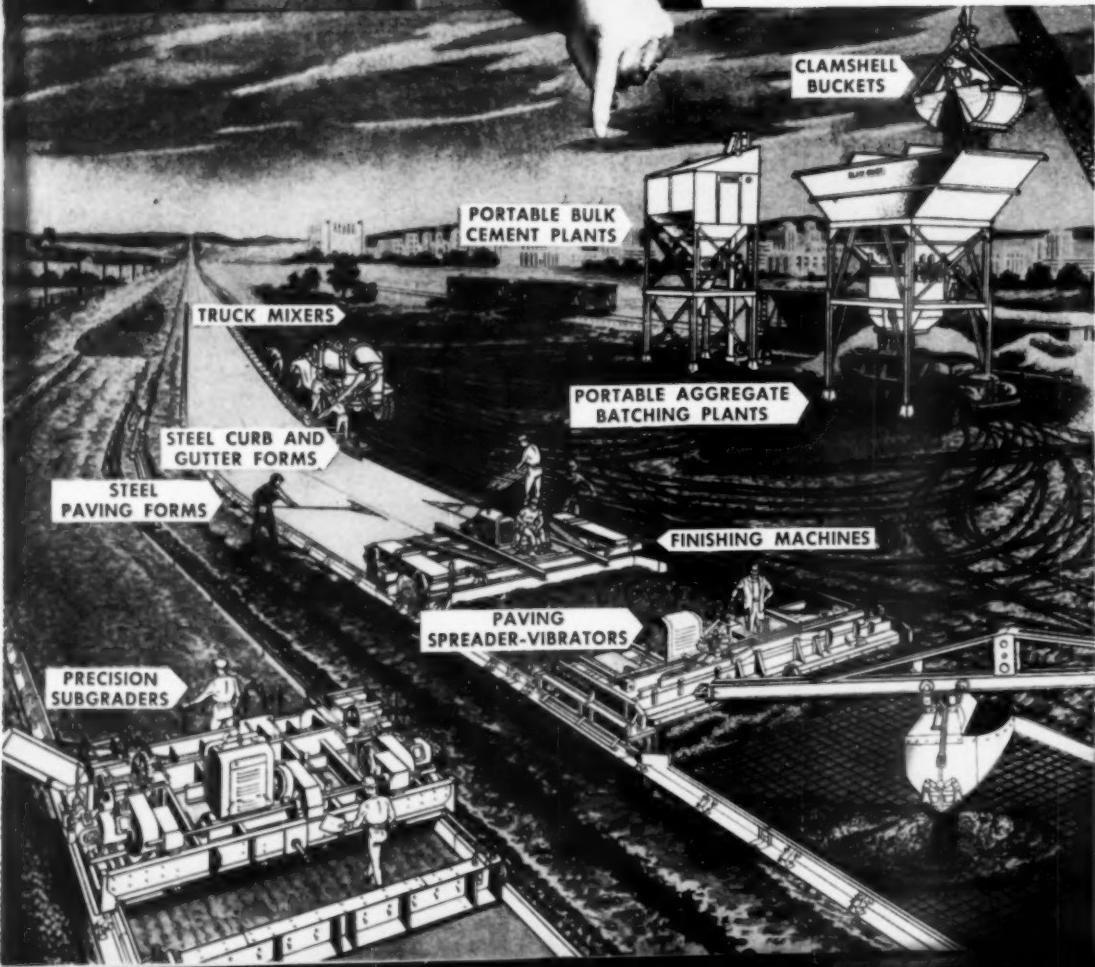


I'M READY

for any concrete
paving job with my

BLAW-KNOX

"COMPLETE PACKAGE"

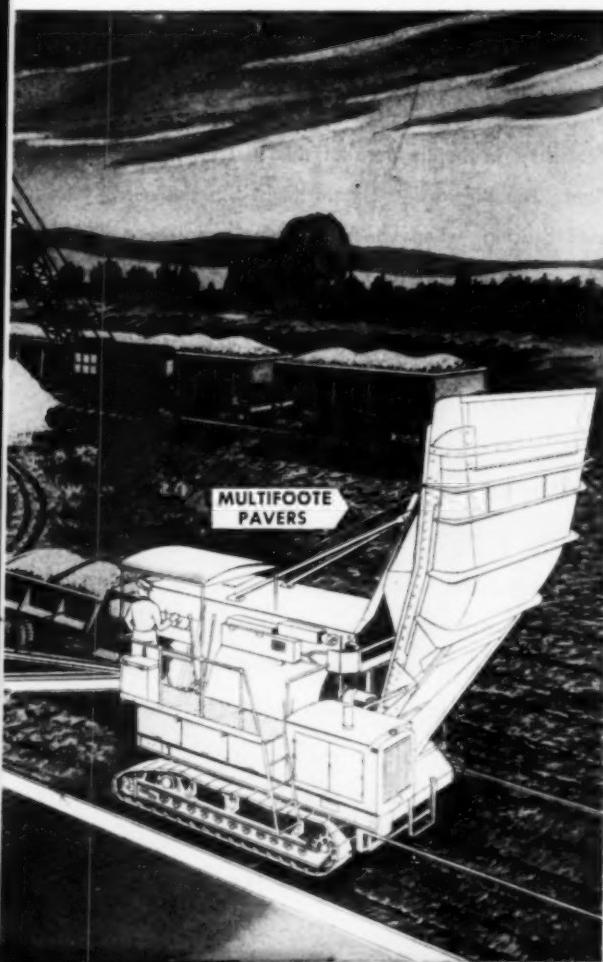


Superhighways, airports, even dams, bridges, buildings . . . when they're built with concrete, they're duck soup for my Blaw-Knox "Complete Package".

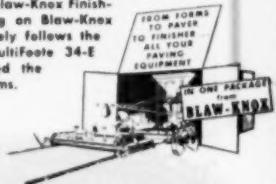
Costs are kept to the absolute minimum! The "Complete Package" contains every piece of equipment needed to assure a steady, balanced production flow with low-cost assembly-line efficiency. The job is 100% mechanized, from handling materials to finishing the slab.

Other reasons why I can operate at lower cost are the "one-source" advantages my Blaw-Knox package gives me. Production steps along at a profit-making clip because wherever I'm working, I can get parts and expert service fast for *all* my equipment, from the nearest Blaw-Knox distributor. Just think—one Blaw-Knox Service Engineer takes care of everything. The entire package is backed by *one* construction-experienced manufacturer who is interested in my success. There's only one financial contact, too . . . that eliminates a lot of bookwork headaches.

With my Blaw-Knox "Complete Package", there's one thing I'm sure of. When the big, juicy contracts come up and they need a man with all the equipment to set up a low-cost job, *I'm ready!*



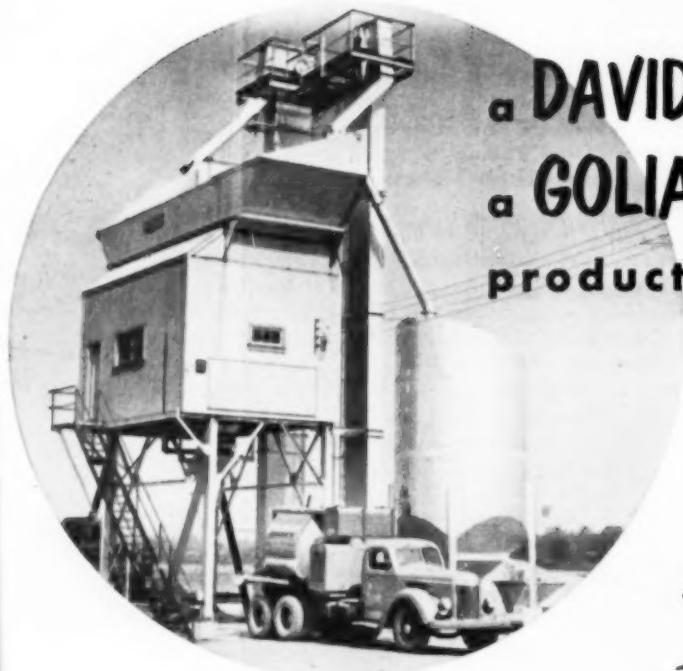
Blaw-Knox "Package" equipment on the Edens Expressway near Chicago. Blaw-Knox Batching Plants for aggregate and cement were used to insure accurate batching. The Blaw-Knox Spreader with vibratory pan attachment assured satisfactory and economical placement of the low-slump, air-entrained concrete. The Blaw-Knox Finishing Machine, also riding on Blaw-Knox Steel Paving Forms, closely follows the Spreader-Vibrator. A MultiFoote 34-E Dual Drum Paver placed the concrete between the forms.



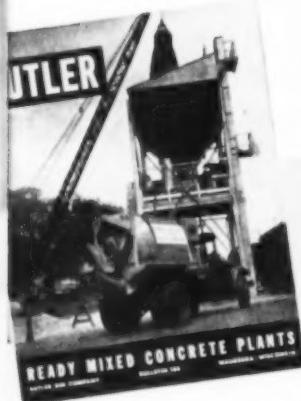
BLAW-KNOX

BLAW-KNOX DIVISION of Blaw-Knox Company
Farmers Bank Bldg. • Pittsburgh 22, Pa.

NEW YORK • CHICAGO • PHILADELPHIA
BIRMINGHAM • WASHINGTON • SAN FRANCISCO



a DAVID in size...
a GOLIATH in
production...



A number of portable BUTLER Ready Mixed Plants as well as many installations of BUTLER engineered design are shown in Butler Bulletin 185. Write for your copy today.

Remarkable portability is the keynote of this BUTLER Ready Mixed Concrete Plant. The 85 yard 4 compartment bin ships in one piece. Legs and bracing, when knocked down, complete a load for one flat car or low-bed trailer. A second load is made up of elevator, batchers and one-piece overflow cement bin. Erection is quick and easy with a crane and 3 men.

Portability makes location at your job site practical; eliminates a large investment in costly truck-mixers. And with well co-ordinated delivery of materials either to crane, belt conveyor or elevator — production will be equal to the usual Goliath-like plant.

As a permanent installation in small communities — or as multiple unit installations strategically located in and around metropolitan areas, the plant's versatility in production and the low investment required means lower cost per cubic yard and a correspondingly greater profit.

BUTLER BIN CO.

959 Blackstone Ave.,
WAUKESHA, WIS.

 **TRACTION**

You can trust



4-wheel drive **PAYLOADER®**

It takes traction in all kinds of going to get jobs done on schedule . . . traction you can rely on the year 'round . . . that handles big loads quickly, easily and economically.

Hundreds of contractors and public works departments own Model HM "PAYLOADERS" . . . a large percentage have placed repeat orders proving their satisfaction with the traction, flotation and all-around utility of this unusual wheeled tractor shovel. They also value its ability to get to the job fast under its own power . . . the way it can do so many jobs — dig, load big hauling units, bulldoze, spread, back-fill, carry, lift, lower, pull and push.

Operators like its ease of operation, thanks to power-boosted steering, fingertip hydraulic control, the quick, easy shift between the four forward speeds and four reverse speeds. Once you see the Model HM "PAYLOADER" in action you'll want one too, so see your "PAYLOADER" Distributor or write The Frank G. Hough Co., 768 Sunnyside Avenue, Libertyville, Illinois.



WRITE for catalog on the
1½ yd. Model HM or the
six other "PAYLOADER"
sizes down to 12 cu. ft.
bucket capacity.



PAYLOADER®

THE FRANK G. HOUGH CO.

JULY 1952



LIMA does it UP and OVER!

up!... up!...
... proof of the
extra versatility and
perfect balance of
LIMA CRANES

LIMA truck cranes are engineered not only for the made-to-order jobs, but with extra capacity for the unusual jobs. Typical is the way this Lima 34-T, with 100' boom and 20' jib, hoisted this 24' x 22' x 8' steel tank to the roof of a Columbia, S. C. building. Though the weight was 12,650 lbs. and the height 108' the LIMA Crane made it possible to handle this tough assignment with ease and precision.

It's on jobs like this that owners and operators appreciate the stability, maneuverability and smooth, easy control of LIMA 34-T Cranes. Their unparalleled stability permits the use of long booms at low angles and extra-high reaches with jib attachments.

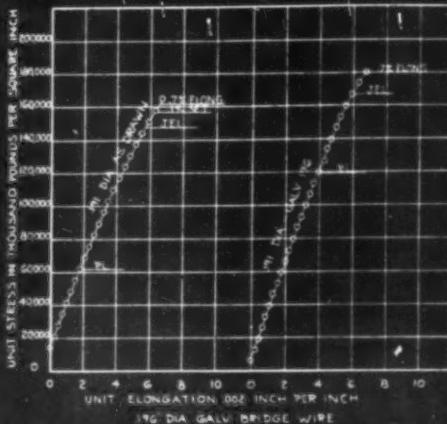
Built with crawler, truck or wheel mounting, LIMA Cranes have travel speeds that range from 1 mph to 31 mph depending on mounting. Rubber-mounted machines have capacities up to 35 tons depending upon the type, and are available with crane, dragline or pullshovel front ends. Baldwin-Lima-Hamilton Corporation, Lima-Hamilton Division, Lima, Ohio.



OFFICES IN PRINCIPAL CITIES OF THE WORLD

BALDWIN-LIMA-HAMILTON
SHOVELS • CRANES • DRAGLINES • PULLSHOVELS • TRUCK CRANES

PRESTRESSED CONCRETE



Graph showing stress-strain curves of cold drawn .196" diameter Prestressed Concrete wire. As-Drawn wire is to the left. Hot galvanized to the right. Note proportional limit climbing from 60,000 p.s.i. to 120,000 p.s.i.

Why you should use hot-dipped galvanizing

SURFACE PROTECTION is not the chief reason to specify hot-dipped galvanizing on your post-tensioned Prestressed Concrete projects. It's true that this method gives the best protective coating against corrosion. More important, however, hot-dip galvanizing of the acid steel relieves the wires and raises their elastic properties considerably above those of cold drawn wire.

This wire permits the use of design-tension stress of 120,000 p.s.i. Used at this value, you are always working in the elastic range of the wire itself. And we can guarantee absolute stability with no relaxation of the steel... your assurance of safety for the life of the structure.

Each length of Roebling Prestressed Concrete Strand is made into an assembly at the factory with the use of specially designed fittings. Each fitting develops the full breaking strength of the strand without exceeding the yield point of the material in any part of the fitting. Each assembly is then proofloaded in excess of the recommended design-tension stress.

At the construction site the use of an inexpensive hydraulic ram brings the strand assemblies to stress in minutes, cutting the on-the-job labor costs to a minimum. And you never need worry about costly take-ups either.

Strand for post-tensioning is just one of a full line of Roebling Prestressed Concrete products. Wire and strand for pre-tensioning are made of high tensile acid steel that results in exceptionally high elastic characteristics. They are specially treated to greatly increase their bonding quality, too.

We manufacture our own prestressing materials. We know they will deliver all we promise and more. Get the facts and figures on Roebling Prestressing materials. Write Prestressed Concrete Department, John A. Roebling's Sons Company, Trenton 2, New Jersey.



Roebling Prestressed Concrete Strand and its specially developed fitting which are available in a complete range of sizes from $\frac{9}{16}$ " to 1-9/16". With an inexpensive hydraulic ram, assemblies such as these can be brought to stress in a matter of minutes.

ROEBLING

ATLANTA, 824 E. 40TH AVE. • BOSTON, 51 BEECHER ST. • CHICAGO, 5225 N. RODEBERRY RD. • CINCINNATI, 3233 FREDERICK AVE. • CLEVELAND, 701 ST. CLAIR AVE., N. E. • DENVER, 1401 JACKSON ST. • DETROIT, 1115 FISHER BLDG. • HOUSTON, 6215 NAVIGATION BLVD. • LOS ANGELES, 5340 E. HARBOUR ST. • NEW YORK, 14 RECTOR ST. • ODESSA, TEXAS, 1920 E. 2ND ST. • PHILADELPHIA, 230 VINE ST. • SAN FRANCISCO, 1740 17TH ST. • SEATTLE, 1001 1ST AVE. S. • TULSA, 221 N. CHEYENNE ST. • EXPORT SALES OFFICE, TRENTON 2-1414.



"Specs" can't begin to tell the story
—we invite you to

See the model D

Only by watching the Model D *at work* will you believe that a grader costing so little can do so much . . . and that's just what your Allis-Chalmers dealer wants you to do. See how tandem drive design with engine over the drive wheels helps the "D" do a better job of both construction and maintenance. Look closely at how that tubular frame absorbs shocks . . . and how the ROLL-AWAY moldboard enables it to move bigger windrows . . . cut cleaner ditches . . . maintain more miles per day.

Yes, even if you've always been a heavy-grader man, you owe it to yourself to see the Model D. It's *all grader* . . . handles *all jobs* on *some* projects, *some* jobs on *all* projects. So let your nearby Allis-Chalmers dealer give you a working demonstration *soon*.

ROLL-AWAY is an Allis-Chalmers trademark.

- ★ 34.7 horsepower
- ★ 8,500 lb.
- ★ Four speeds forward to 25.6 mph.
- ★ Reverse — 3.3 mph.



THE NEWEST, FINEST LINE ON EARTH!

in ACTION!!

"MAN!
what a grader
for the money"



ALLIS-CHALMERS
TRACTOR DIVISION • MILWAUKEE 1, U. S. A.



IT'S TRAXCAVATOR SHOVELS ALL THE WAY

For Samuel D. Kraus Co.
General Contractors, St. Louis, Missouri
...IN PRODUCING PIT MATERIAL FOR
ELECTRIC POWER PLANT CONSTRUCTION!

STRIPPING...

Removing 6 feet of damp, red-clay overburden, called for big, sure-footed power—the T7 TRAXCAVATOR Shovel had it. With over 21,000 pounds of push, the T7 heaps its $2\frac{1}{2}$ cu. yd. bucket in 20 seconds . . . pushes the load 300 feet in 70 seconds . . . dumps and is back for another in 40 seconds—to move over 75 yards an hour!

STOCKPILING...

The uncovered gravel—1" rock with clay binder—is dozed 200 feet down a 5% grade by a T6 TRAXCAVATOR Shovel. $2\frac{1}{2}$ to 4 cu. yds. pile up before the bucket. At the base of the slope the T6 puts the material into 8-foot stock-piles. Cycle time: 110 seconds!

LOADING...

An HT4 TRAXCAVATOR Shovel takes over—loads sixteen 5 and 7 cu. yd. trucks each hour. High-lifting bucket easily clears big dump bodies. Material is being used in the construction of a huge electrical generating plant in Southern Illinois.

There's a TRAXCAVATOR Shovel to do your jobs, too—and do them at a cost so low that profits are insured! See your "Caterpillar" Dealer for full details or write direct.

CATERPILLAR TRACTOR CO., Peoria, Illinois

TRACKSON

REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.
A SUBSIDIARY OF CATERPILLAR

TRAXCAVATOR SHOVELS
TRACLOADERS
PIPE LAYERS
ANGLEFILLERS

MORE CONTRACTORS DO MORE JOBS WITH **LORAIN** Moto-Cranes



TRAVEL LIFTS BY MOTO-CRANE

A 25-ton Lorain MC-504W Moto-Crane transports heavy girders and huge plates suspended from the crane boom from unloading point to erection sites.



BULKY LIFTS BY MOTO-CRANE

These tanks weigh 11 tons each, are 30 ft. long, 10 ft. in diameter . . . but they weren't too big or bulky for this 15-ton Lorain MC-254 Moto-Crane to unload and spot on the job.



HIGH LIFTS BY MOTO-CRANE

High up in the air — and with precision spotting — go these 4-1/2-ton steel trusses with a 20-ton Lorain MC-414 Moto-Crane handling the job with ease. Lorain booms with tip extensions can reach as high as 130 feet.

"TRICKY" LIFTS BY MOTO-CRANE

There's hardly a lift a Lorain can't handle. For example, two 25-ton Lorain MC-504 Moto-Cranes team up to handle this awkward load — a kiln weighing 80 tons — unloading and moving 100 yards to foundation.



BIG LIFTS BY MOTO-CRANE

When it's a BIG lift, it's a job for the mighty 45-ton Lorain MC-824 Moto-Crane — World's Largest Crane on Rubber. Here it handles concrete pipe sections weighing 24-1/2 tons.

Whenever and wherever there's a load to lift, there's a mobile, high-speed Lorain Moto-Crane to do the job . . . and lower costs! From 10-ton lifting capacity up to the giant 45-ton MC-824 (world's largest crane on rubber) . . . you'll find more sizes, more drive arrangements, more selection in the Lorain line of Moto-Cranes. And there's more value in Lorain Moto-Cranes . . . with carriers and turntables designed for each other by the pioneer of the truck-crane idea. That's why more Moto-Cranes are on more jobs today . . . and why it's so easy for your Thew-Lorain Distributor to show you proof on a nearby job. Ask him for job proof — before you buy!

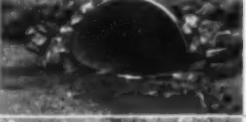
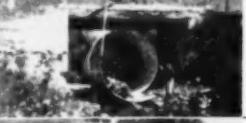
THE THEW **LORAIN**

THE THEW SHOVEL CO.
LORAIN, OHIO



Here's "One-Stop Shopping" for Drainage Needs

Think of the time-saving and convenience of getting all your drainage needs from a single source! The complete line of Armco Drainage Products makes it easy to find a structure for almost every drainage need. Equally important, you gain economy and dependability. Armco Structures have ample strength plus material durability to meet specific conditions. They are light in weight for easy hauling and handling. Labor costs are low. Check this list to simplify your drainage problems.

PRODUCT	DESIGN	APPLICATION	SIZE RANGE	GAGE RANGE	ADVANTAGES
CORRUGATED METAL PIPE*			8" 10 96"	16 10 8	Long, lightweight sections; easy assembly with coupling bands; proved strength.
CORRUGATED PIPE-ARCH*			18" x 11" TO 72" x 44"	16 10 8	Sturdy construction; provides fast runoff under limited headroom.
MULTI-PLATE PIPE			40" 10 180"	12 10 1	Pre-curved plates designed for field assembly. Nestable, easy to handle.
MULTI-PLATE ARCH			SPANS — 5' TO 30'	12 10 1	For new small bridges; relining or extending existing structures.
MULTI-PLATE PIPE-ARCH			6'5" x 4'9" TO 15'9" x 9'7"	12 10 1	Combining advantages of MULTI-PLATE and PIPE-ARCH under limited headroom.
END SECTIONS			PIPE — 12" TO 48" PIPE-ARCH — 18" x 11" TO 72" x 44"	16 10 12	Simple, low-cost end finish; increases efficiency; improves appearance.

*Specify ASBESTOS-BONDED for severe corrosion and PAVED-INVERT Pipe for erosion.

Write for more information on any of these products. Just mention the products that interest you and if you have a specific problem tell us about it. Armco Drainage

& Metal Products, Inc., 3852 Curtis Street, Middletown, Ohio. Subsidiary of Armco Steel Corporation. Export: The Armco International Corporation.

Armco Drainage Structures





WORLD'S LEADING THE ONE AND ONLY "QUICK-WAY"

**TRUCK
SHOVEL**

Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

"QUICK-WAY" truck shovels can be found "on the job" in every one of the 48 states and in 65 foreign countries as well.

Yes... "QUICK-WAY"...the original and always the standard among truck shovels, demonstrates its versatility and adaptability, as well as its superb engineering and long-lasting construction, in Alaska and the Amazon, Great Britain and British Columbia.

A broad, as well as at home, "QUICK-WAYS" get to and from the job faster. They're on the job more, because they're "between location" less. And "QUICK-WAYS" are quickly convertible—an attachment for every job, with four booms, shovel, scoop, trench hoe and crane. As a dragline, clamshell, pile driver, magnet or hay fork "QUICK-WAYS" are fast moneymakers. Crane hook, concrete bucket and other special tools are available. Four models from 3 to 10 ton crane capacity. And most important of all, "QUICK-WAYS" are built for long, hard service with quality materials and superior workmanship. They're truly an investment in profits.



Mail Coupon Today!

"QUICK-WAY"

TRUCK SHOVEL CO.

DENVER, COLORADO

U. S. A.

"QUICK-WAY" TRUCK SHOVEL CO.

Dept. 86—2400 East 40th Ave.

Denver, Colorado

Please send me complete details on "QUICK-WAY" truck shovels—four different models for large jobs and small.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____

When the job calls for

PULL



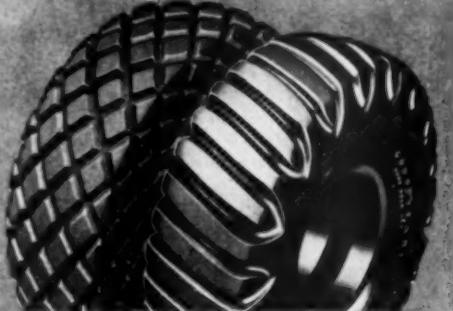
SURE-GRIP

Drive-wheel traction champ
for graders and scrapers.



here's the FIRST CHOICE tire

Sure-Grip in name, sure-grip in action—that's why this long-lasting Goodyear tire is the top favorite on earth-moving operations everywhere for drive wheels. Its specially engineered O-P-E-N C-E-N-T-E-R tread and extra-massive, balanced lugs are what make it the traction champ. *And cost-wise construction men know it.*



**There's a Cost-Cutting
Goodyear Tire For Every Job**

ALL-WEATHER

Finest for flotation,
rolling big loads faster

HARD ROCK LUG

Super-tough champ for
all kinds of rock work

Sure-Grip, All-Weather—T. M.'s The Goodyear Tire & Rubber Company, Akron, Ohio

GOOD **YEAR**

MORE TONS ARE HAULED ON GOODYEAR TIRES THAN ON ANY OTHER KIND

August, 1952

Vol. 95

No. 8

Editorial

What Makes a Contractor Succeed?

The article "Why Contractors Go Broke" in this issue throws some light on the even more fascinating question: Why do contractors succeed?

The editor's mail today contained a letter which started a train of reflection on this point. One of our biggest and most successful contractors recently used a novel method on a job, involving the mechanical fine-grading of an embankment slope to be paved. While not a completely new method, it was at least novel, and no doubt saved considerable time and money on the job at hand. When this company was asked to furnish a snapshot illustrating the technique, an employee replied, "Due to the fact that this was an original idea which proved of value to the operation, I do not believe that we would care to have this particular phase of the job receive undue emphasis. I am sure you will understand our position in this respect."

Just how important is it for a contractor on public works construction to try and keep his field methods exclusively to himself? We venture the belief that this particular contractor's outstanding growth and success are due, not to any such secrecy, but rather to all-around good management. A chief technique of good contractor management is the one of constantly devising and applying resourceful methods on every job. The crux of the management skill in this realm is in knowing *when* to use a given method as part of over-all planning and supervision. By the time a competitor learns about a new method and finds an opportunity to utilize it, the originator is through with the particular job, and has moved on to the next job with its entirely different problems and opportunities for short cuts and improvisations.

All of which is assuming that a method put to work out in the open can be kept secret, which of course it cannot.

Actually contractors have more to gain than to lose by the free exchange of job methods. Roadbuilding and construction methods have evolved mostly through thousands of little advances. These have come along, job by job, under the spur of profit, and as tools of close competitive bidding in the case of publicly financed projects. Progressive construction men realize that this evolution will go on indefinitely, with engineering designers, specification writers and administrators working with machinery manufacturers and contractors to advance the art and science of construction.

The automotive and aircraft industries are also ex-

amples of industries which have advanced through inter-exchange of plant methods and design developments.

Knowing that the competitive advantage of any one new field kink or procedure is a fleeting one, most contractors have shown a readiness to cooperate with construction editors, as well as with each other. The best of them always have their minds on the job ahead of the one they are doing, with its new opportunities to dust off old tricks and new and turn them into profit.

Often a new method is available for all to use, but only the most progressive and alert grasp and quickly put it to work. A southern contractor, for example, is believed to have "cleaned up" a few years back, by buying a new stabilizer—a machine any contractor could have bought—and promoting and low-bidding two hundred miles of jobs in one season because he saw its efficiency possibilities.

Attend the Engineering Centennial

The Centennial of Engineering to be held at the Conrad Hilton Hotel in Chicago, September 3 to 13, offers a rare opportunity for engineers. This unique gathering, expected to bring together the largest congregation of technical men in engineering history, is tied in with celebration of the founding in 1852 of the American Society of Civil Engineers. Its broad theme is what free enterprise has accomplished in America through a century of engineering. The ASCE is but one of 37 engineering societies participating in the 11-day-long program, which will include a thousand speakers.

Beginning on Wednesday morning, September 3, the Highway and Construction Divisions of ASCE will hold a joint session. Then Friday, the 5th, there will be a morning, luncheon and afternoon session of the Highway Division alone. Also of special interest to ROADS & STREETS readers are other sessions by the Air Transport, City Planning, Soil Mechanics and Foundations, and other divisions of the ASCE, all open to non-members as well as members.

This is a mighty busy time of the year for highway engineering and contracting people. It is hoped, nevertheless, that many can break away for a time to be in Chicago. Government departments and private employers alike should take all possible steps to give time off for personnel wishing to attend.

IT COSTS LESS TO BUILD GOOD ROADS THAN TO HAVE POOR ROADS

Why Contractors Go Broke

By George W. Grupp
Special to Roads and Streets

CONTRACTOR failures in the years 1949, 1950 and 1951 were at a high rate. They were at the rate of more than two failures per day with an average daily total liabilities in excess of \$83,000. In the period from 1940 to 1951 inclusive there were 6,388 contractor failures with total liabilities amounting to \$166,212,000. Out of this grand total 2,707 failures with \$90,369,000 in liabilities occurred during the past three years. And if this year's rate of failures continues as it has during the first three months, the year 1952 will end up with 840 contractor failures with liabilities totaling \$28,000,000.

Bidding Errors

This year about 20 contractors, (some inexperienced contractors, and some well established firms), asked the Navy Department's Bureau of Yards and Docks to release them from their contracts because of errors they made in their bids. One contractor stated that he omitted a whole page of cost figures; and another declared that his error was due to a faulty adding machine. One firm claimed it made an error of \$500,000; another said it made a mistake of \$1,500,000; and two others claim they made an error of \$2,000,000 each. These are large and serious errors. No contractor can long remain solvent if he makes such mistakes.

This trend has made bankers, credit men, surety companies, government awarding agents and federal renegotiating officers think seriously about what is going on even though they still hold in high esteem the integrity and skill of the construction industry.

Can you guess the various reasons? This article is specially timely because of the keen competitions and uncertainties of the present. It takes good business judgment as well as specialized know-how to stay in this rough-and-tumble field. Contractors will read this with a "can this be me?" reaction. Engineers who supervise construction will gain a better understanding of the contractor's problems from reading this summary. Editors.

as a whole.

One might now ask: Is the present trend of failures due to our semi-war economy? To long term contracts at fixed prices? To over expansion of the building industry? Or to shrinkage of available working capital resulting from receivable difficulties, high taxes, and keen competition?

In some instances these may be contributing factors of the underlying causes for failure. But before we deal with the specific causes for contractor failures we will first make a few general observations.

Underlying Factors

Lord Bryce (sometime ambassador to the United States from Great Britain) once said: "The difference between men who succeed and men who fail is not so much as we commonly suppose due to the differences in intellectual capacity. The difference which counts for most is that between activity and slackness; between the man who observes alertly and reflecting incessantly, anticipates contingencies before they occur, and the lazy, easy-going, slow moving man who is roused with difficulty, will not trouble himself to look ahead, and so being taken unprepared loses or misuses the opportunities that lead to fortune."

Successful contractors like Pat (see anecdote on these pages)

gallop over obstacles like tried horsemen. They know that success is not a theory. They know it is an experience promised on sound knowledge, practiced skill, and aggressive operating management. Successful contractors, like tall trees, look beyond the average to avoid the wrangles, tangles, tie-ups, terrible talking matches and swear fests which are the forerunners of a crash.

Now let us examine the underlying and apparent causes for contractor failures by beginning with the lesser causes.

Disasters, such as fires, floods, and employee frauds, were responsible for 0.5% of the contractor failures in 1950 and for 1.0% in 1951. All of these failures could have been avoided if these contractors had protected themselves against such losses with insurance. These contractors should have recognized that self-insurance is a risky business and that it is usually false economy.

We remember a small contractor who thought it was a waste of money to insure a large barge and its load of specially cut granite while in transit from Newport to Goat Island, R.I.—water route distance 12 miles. Not long after the barge got under way a sudden squall came up. Huge waves broke over the heavily laden barge. To make matters worse she developed a serious leak. And before the tug could deliver the barge to her destination the hawser had to be cut as the barge sank to the bottom of the Bay in over 100 feet of water—a total loss to the contractor, and one which forced him into bankruptcy because he lacked the wisdom of protecting himself with insurance.

Some Fraud Cases

Fraud was responsible for 3.3% of the contractor failures in 1950, and for 3.5% in 1951. Contractors who employ Get-Rich-Quick Wallingford schemes deceive themselves into be-

Construction Industry Failures

First Quarter of 1951 and 1952

Type of Contractor	Number of Failures		Liabilities	
	1952	1951	1952	1951
General Building Contractors*	86	74	\$3,392,000	\$2,270,000
Building Sub-contractors	113	154	3,107,000	4,279,000
Other contractors	11	12	593,000	1,364,000
Total	210	240	\$7,092,000	\$7,913,000

Source: Dun and Bradstreet

*This classification of Dun and Bradstreet is understood to include some highway and heavy contractors, the word "building" having a broad connotation. Editor.

lieving that cheating is not cheating until found out—a premise which has no survival value.

Those contractors who failed because they made false financial statements probably were aware of the ultimate outcome and to soothe their vanity they possibly sang to themselves this little ditty:

"Hush, little deficit, don't you cry;
You will be a crisis by and by."

Premeditated overbuying—deliberate overbuying—is sometimes the cause for contractor failures, but this form of fraud is rarely used by contractors. Most contractor failures under the head of fraud are due to irregular disposal of assets.

Occasionally contractors fail because of specification cheating. We remember a contractor who cheated in the quality of concrete used. The apartment house collapsed and the contractor was burdened with a chain of damage suits which threw him into bankruptcy.

Carelessness Toll

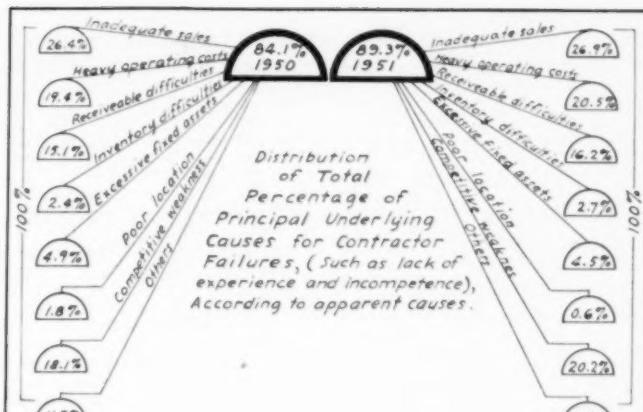
Neglect accounts for 6.3% of the contractor failures in 1950 and for 4.7% in 1951. Neglect is not necessarily the result of inability or lack of experience. Contractors who fail from neglect have permitted themselves to be swallowed in the quicksands of omission, carelessness, bad habits, marital difficulties, and poor health.

We have some sympathy for the contractors who fail because illness made it impossible for them to properly attend to their business. But we frown on the contractors who neglect their business because of extravagant, hysterical, incompatible or disloyal wives. And contractors who neglect their business and fail because of strange women do not deserve sympathy. We remember a once successful member of the construction industry who wrecked two families and ended up in bankruptcy because he became amorous with a female octopus. It is to the credit of the construction industry, however, that very few contractors fail for marital difficulties.

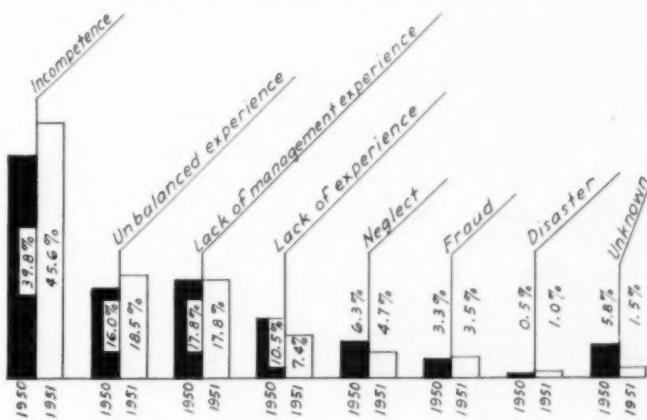
More contractors fail from omission and carelessness due to strong drink, gambling and laziness. Those contractors who failed because of laziness did not recognize that there is no economic advantage in driving an automobile over bumps to knock the ashes off their cigars.

Lack of Experience

Lack of experience, lack of management experience, unbalanced experience, and incompetence were the underlying causes for 84.1% of con-



UNDERLYING CAUSES FOR CONTRACTOR FAILURES

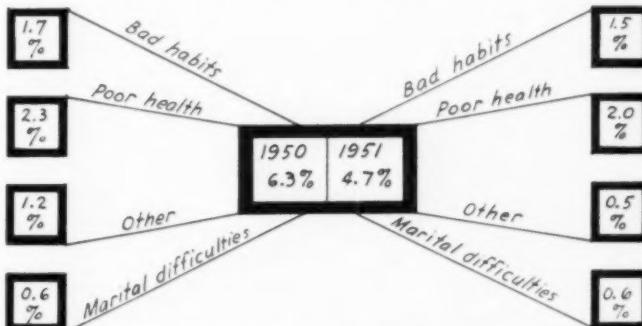


tractor failures in 1950 and for 89.3% of the failures in 1951.

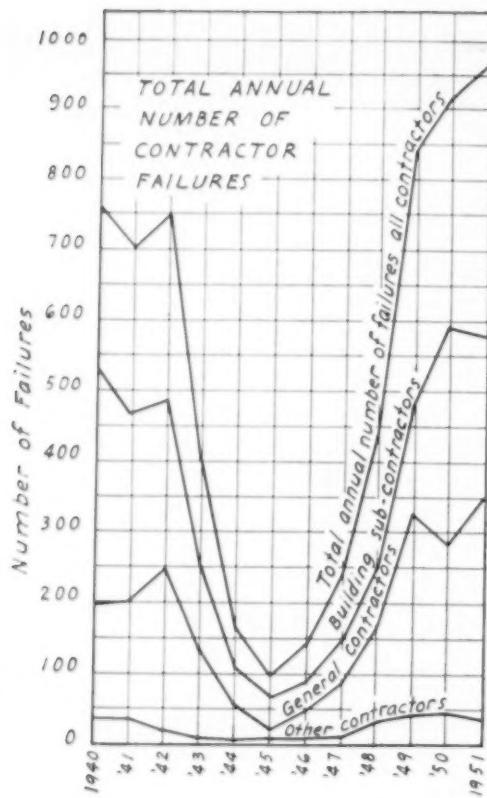
Lack of experience—wanting in knowledge gained from trial and error—was responsible for the least num-

ber of contractor failures under this head.

Ferdinand de Lesseps, who was the successful builder of the sea-level Suez Canal across the desert failed



APPARENT CAUSES FOR NEGLECT RESULTING IN CONTRACTOR FAILURES



to build a sea level canal across Panama because he lacked experience in cutting down mountains of rock in a jungle.

Lack of construction experience in desert, jungle and cold weather areas can reduce successful temperate zone contractors to failures if they are not careful, if they lack the ability to

foresee contingencies, and if they neglect to cooperate with nature and the local construction working conditions.

The contractors who failed because of their lack of management experience—experience in skillful and sound administration—forgot that the most important part of a motor car is the

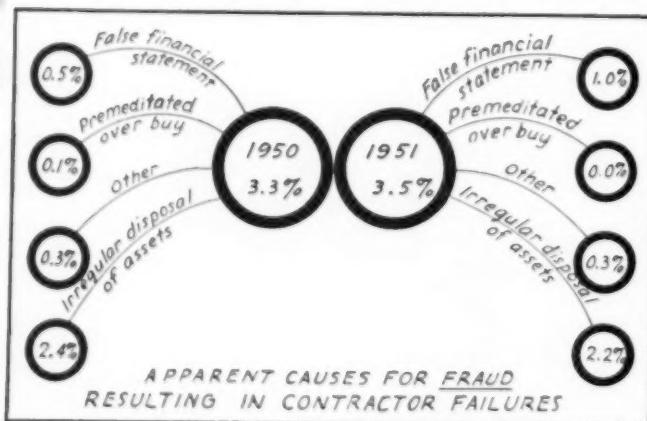


nut on the steering wheel. The best engineers and finest construction equipment are liabilities under poor management.

And the contractors who failed because of unbalanced experience neglected to surround themselves with persons who had the experience which they lacked.

The principal underlying cause for contractor failures is incompetence. And human nature being what it is the more incompetent the persons the greater is their self-deception by stupid presumption. They know little or nothing about required working capital, costs, prices, management, and how to meet competition. They do not know how to set up either cost accounting or financial accounting books which will reveal all pertinent information on short notice. As a result any moderate economic abnormality forces them out of business.

Let us now direct our minds to some of the apparent causes for contractor failures such as poor location, inventory difficulties, receivable difficulties, excessive fixed assets, heavy operating expenses, competitive weakness and inadequate sales.



Aggressive Job-Getting

Inadequate sales are responsible for a large number of contractor failures. No one will doubt that in our semi-war economy control of materials and restrictions on new construction, maintenance and repair work have contributed to inadequate sales—sales which are insufficient for some contractors to utilize to the full their facilities. Inadequate sales are also the result of competitive weakness because it takes more than whisky courage and imagination to succeed in competition.

As already mentioned under the head of incompetence any moderate economic abnormality causes marginal contractors to go out of business, especially in a competitive field. Marginal contractors are always in need of vigor to keep them from falling when on the brink of uncertainty, for the level of price changes have an immediate effect on their business health. And since most construction work is performed by small contractors who bid competitively with profits squeezed to a small margin, any unforeseen extra cost may result in their bankruptcy.

This condition makes it particularly necessary for the engineers and accountants of small contractors to cooperate to the full to set labor standards and to discover improvements which will lower costs.

In meeting competition some contractors remind one of the policeman who noticed a man coming down the street in a barrel.

"What's the idea of the barrel?" the policeman asked. "Are you a poker player?"

"No sir," the man replied. "But I spent a couple of hours with some men who were poker players."

In other words, contractors who are not aggressive in competition and who do not know the construction business soon lose their pantaloons.

When Going Is Tough

When the trainer of a prizefighter was asked: "What is the difference between a good fighter and a great one?" he replied: "When the going gets tough, the great fighter lasts five minutes longer." And when the going gets tough in a competitive field the great contractor has the stuff to last longer.

Some contractors fail because of their heavy operating expenses which are usually due to a lack of aggressive competition; due to excessive salaries, inventories and fixed assets; due to selecting the wrong equipment from the point of utility, productivity, possible utilization and operating and maintenance costs; and due to a lack

The One About the Irish Immigrant

The observation on underlying qualities reminds us of an Irish immigrant who came to New York City in the 1840s. Soon after arrival he sought the aid of Tammany Hall to get a job. They sent him to Public School No. 4 where he was immediately installed as janitor. Two days later the principal pointed to a sign and said to Pat: "I want you to make three signs like that."

Pat grinned and replied: "That's impossible because I cannot read or write," whereupon he lost his job.

He soon hired as a teamster for a mud-dray contractor. Now Pat began to reason that he could engage in this business. But since he did not have enough money to buy a wagon and team of horses he rented an outfit.

Fortune Smiles

Pat worked hard and fortune smiled on him. After some years as a successful

mud hauling contractor Pat reasoned that he would like to build and own a tenement house. But since he needed \$25,000 in liquid capital he made bold to go to a large bank for a loan. The bank president was impressed, but said, "Before we place \$25,000 to your credit, you will have to sign this note." Pat then told the banker he could neither read or write.

"In view of your present success do you have any idea what you might be today if you were able to read and write?" asked the bank president.

With a chuckle Pat answered: "I would be the janitor of School No. 4."

Pat had worked hard. He used to the full what little God gave to him. He looked ahead. He anticipated emergencies. He knew he was ignorant and to make up for his shortcomings he surrounded himself with men who had what he lacked and in doing so he made out of himself a successful contractor.—George Grupp

of knowledge of material and labor wasteage costs.

Heavy operating expenses as well as excessive fixed assets, receivable and inventory difficulties, and poor location (all apparent causes for contractor failures), are due to management inaptitude and inefficiency and poor judgment. Such difficulties usually reduce the working capital of contractors and burden them with abnormal depreciation charges and high maintenance and repair costs.

Any Cure?

One might now ask: "What is the cure for the causes of contractor failures?" There is no absolute cure, because the only thing that is constant in human nature is its fickleness. Some heed the signposts that point out that fraud, neglect, lack of experience and incompetence lead to financial disaster, and others in their conceit, stupidity and ignorance refuse to believe the signposts. This

later type, like little children, when warned by their parents not to touch a hot stove are never satisfied until they touch it and burn their fingers.

Trucks Gassed Up Through Flap Doors

The weather-proofed lube trucks shown here is the kind of contractor's rig you are likely to see in the cold country. It is in Minnesota and belongs to Jeffries Construction Company of Mankato, Minnesota. The ROADS AND STREETS editor snapped this picture recently where the truck was set up along the haul pass from the main road into a gravel plant.

Inside this wooden trailer body is a 500-gal. gasoline tank, greasing equipment and a small light plant. Note hanging on the outside corner is a fire extinguisher and also conspicuously posted is a "Danger, No Smoking" sign. This same sign is posted on all four sides of the truck trailer.



★ Doors in rear of this enclosed trailer give access to lubricants and to hose from 500-gal. gasoline tank within



★ Rolling flexible base on Minnesota reconstruction project. Typifying work for previous year analyzed in accompanying article. See note below for details of this project. (Roads and Streets photo, June, 1952)

Base Construction

Reviewed by Minnesota Materials and Research Division

Methods and results analyzed for 63 projects in Minnesota's 1951 state road program—including sand-gravel sub-base, gravel base, soil stabilized gravel base, and crushed rock base

By F. C. Frederickson

Division of Materials and Research
Minnesota Department of Highways, St. Paul

THIS article is taken from a report of the Materials and Research Division, based on a tabular recapitulation of the pertinent data covering 63 base projects built by the Minnesota Department of Highway Construction Division in 1951. The observations are also based on information obtained in contacting the various projects during the construction season.

The full tabulation covering all projects is omitted due to space limitations. Tables here give data only for typical projects referred to in the ensuing paragraphs.

The following is a brief description of the dominant features of the various projects:

New Bases

1. The largest group encompassed

the construction of 6, 9 and 12 in. of base on relatively new gravel or bituminous surfaced grades, many of which are in the secondary system. On many of the jobs, sub-base consisting of Class 4 material was placed followed by the construction of a 3-in. layer of gravel base. (Gradation requirements for Class 3, 4 and 5 materials herein referred to are given in an accompanying table.) Where gravel

- Above photo shows base rolling in progress on 1952 Minnesota proj. S.P. 2601-10 (trunk Hy. 9) between Herman and Morris, Minn. Megarry Bros. of St. Cloud, Minn., contractor. 118,000 tons Class 5 gravel base 3 to 12 in. compacted thickness, constructed to Spec. 2202; 22,190 tons asphalt cement-gravel hot-mix for 1½-in. surface mat. Equipment train pictured includes 2 Bros rollers drawn by International industrial tractors; 1 Caterpillar No. 12 grader; 2 2,000-gal. sprinkler tanks on International trucks. Final roller pass on freshly sprinkled grade being made on hot day at 6 p.m. to hold the surface overnight under traffic.

was available economically, Class 5 aggregate was used for the full thickness. On some projects crushed rock was used when suitable gravel was not available. Relatively inferior gravel was used for the full thickness on a few projects where higher bearing material was not available economically or was conserved for other purposes.

Referring to the tabulation, State Projects 0112-21, 0507-03, 1109-07, 3415-05, 4103-05 and 4107-07 are examples of this group where the full thickness of base, varying from 6 to 12 in., was constructed with Class 5 base aggregate under the provisions of 2202 of the Specifications (see accompanying explanation of this and other code numbers). On a few of these projects the gradation requirement was modified moderately to permit the use of deposits, located near the project, that contained finer graded gravel than would normally have been used.

In the same group exemplified by State Projects 1403-13, 2604-03, 3101-06, 3604-25 and 6106-07, a sub-base, consisting of sand or inferior gravel, was placed under the provisions of 2201 followed by the placing of three inches of higher bearing gravel under



★ Arrow shows belt bringing loam topsoil onto gravel belt to blend materials for sand-gravel sub-base. Cedar Rapids aggregate plant of Jeffries Construction, subcontractor under Duinink Bros. & Gilchrist, Project S.P. 4701-08 [Trunk Hy. 4]. Typical of Minnesota work this project involves placement of 87,000 tons of Class 4 6-in. sand-gravel sub-base; 43,000 tons of Class 5 gravel base [Spec. 2202] 3 in. thick; and a 2 in. road-mix bituminous surface. (Roads and Streets photos, June, 1952)

the provisions of 2202.

On most of these projects it is expected that load restrictions will be applied during the spring "break-up" period.

2. A second group encompassed the construction of 3 to 6 in. or more of base to reinforce existing bituminous surfaced granular bases. This varied from extensive coverage to intermittent reinforcement and extensive correction of localized failures.

Examples of this group are State Projects 0301-04, 0604-10, 2706-14, 6010-08 and 8210-21. On most of these projects, Class 5 base aggregate was used and the base constructed under the provisions of 2202 of the Specifications.

It is expected that load restrictions will be applied in the spring on some of these projects.

Specification Code Numbers Explained

Specification 2116 is a construction specification covering sub-grade corrections and involves the removal of unsatisfactory materials and their replacement with granular materials including depositing, spreading and compaction.

Specifications 2201, 2202 and 2210 cover the depositing, spreading and compaction of Class 4 (sub-base) materials, Class 5 (base course) materials and Class 3 (crushed rock base) materials, respectively. They also include the preparation of the roadbed in connection with such construction.

Specification 2110 covers the placement of embankments in connection with grading construction.

Specification 3138 governs the quality and gradation of gravel, sand and crushed rock materials used in sub-base and base construction.

Concrete Resurface

3. In a third group, the construction consisted of placing base and surfacing on obsolete concrete pavements in rural areas and in towns and villages. This involved widening, grade correction and alignment changes.

Included in this group are State Projects 1806-12, 1914-03, 1916-09 and 7406-04. The base construction generally consisted of placing 12 in. or more of sub-base followed by 6 or 9 in. of gravel base on sections where grade and alignment changes were made. Where base was placed only in the widened portion, 6 to 12 in. or more of sub-base and base was placed followed by 2 to 6 in. of bituminous base. Where base was placed on the undisturbed pavement, a minimum of 5 in. of Class 5 aggregate was placed. Both sub-base and base aggregates were generally carefully selected to obtain high bearing materials. When binder soil was added to the aggregate, care was exercised to incorporate only amounts sufficient to correct the gradation and facilitate consolidation.

It is not expected that spring load restrictions will be applied on these projects.

4. A fourth group consisted of base construction in conjunction with grading. Examples of this group are State Projects 6007-02, 6409-02 and 6913-12. This consisted of constructing 6 or 9 in. of sub-base under the provisions of 2201 followed by 3 in. of base under the provisions of 2202. Where grading resulted in a granular subgrade, only three inches of gravel base was constructed.

Upper Lift as Sub-base

On a number of projects, which are not tabulated, the upper 12 in. of the grade was constructed with granular Class C material in conjunction with the grading. Class C material is a

designation in the grading specifications covering soil materials (including sand or gravelly materials) moved in regular grading construction and encountered within the limits of the highway or in borrow pits. Although there were no gradation provisions for the materials and they were placed as embankment under the provisions of 2110, this upper 12 in. will serve as a sub-base. Gravel or salvage surfacing was placed in conjunction with the grading.

On State Projects 3301-04 and 8303-02, sand and gravel sub-base was constructed in conjunction with concrete paving to provide a base for the pavement.

On all of the projects tabulated, it was provided that the sub-base and base be constructed in layers not to exceed 3 in. compacted thickness. Generally, compaction was controlled by the "Method of Specified Density" for bases constructed under the provision of 2202. The "Method of Ordinary Compaction" was used for most of the sub-base construction.

Crushing was required for most of the Class 5 base material, but only screening was required for the Class 4 sub-base material with the exception of a few projects, where crushing was required, and three projects where only loading was required.

In common with previous years, recovery of load supporting capacity of the roadway on many projects was slow in the spring of 1951. As the construction season progressed, excessive wet weather developed, causing the subgrade to return to a weak condition on some projects. As the wet weather continued into the fall there was a general loss of load supporting capacity in most areas.

(See following three pages for tables accompanying this article, which continues on page 42.)

Data on Base Construction, Minnesota 1951 State Highway Projects

Project No.	T.H. No.	Location	Length	Type of Base	Base Spec	3128 Class Cr (Crushed)	Method of Stabilization	Binder Source	Aggregate Source Pit No.	Thickness of Base
0112-21 3110-05	65	10 Mi. So. of Lamy to Jct. T.H. No. 2.	24.5	Base	2202	5M(Cr.)	Separate Conveyor	Overburden	3324 1355	3"-12" 3"-9"
0301-04 0302-12 0305-07 0303-30	10 19 59 34	Detroit Lakes to 11 Mi. E.	12.0	Base	2202	5M(Cr.)			2261	6"-9"
0307-03	218	Gilman to W. Jct. T.H. 95.	10.7	Base	2202	5M(Cr.)	Separate Conveyor	Overburden	2454 Pit No. 28	6"-9" 3"-12"
0308-04									3476	
0604-10 0604-11 0605-07 0605-08 1804-09	28	Brown Valley to Graceville	20.7	Base	2202	5M(Cr.)			3335	6"
1109-07	64	Jct. T.H. 210 to Lester	14.0	Base	2202	5M(Cr.)	Separate Conveyor	Overburden	910 3342	3"-9"
1403-13	32	Jct. T.H. No. 10 to Ulen	14.5	Subbase	2201	4M(Ser.)			1576	9"
				Base	2202	5M(Cr.)	Separate Conveyor	Pit A	3318 1911B 3318	" 3"
1806-12 1807-02	210	Ironton to Deerwood	4.8	Base	2202	5M(Cr.)	Separate Conveyor	Overburden	613A	6"-12"
1914-03	65	In Lakeville between N. Corporate Limits and S. Corporate Limits	0.5	Base	2202	5M(Cr.)			2678	10"+
1916-09	88	Rosemount to South Jct. T.H. 55	8.2	Subbase	2201	4M(Ser.)			3487 3502	12"-24"
				Base	2202	5M(Cr.)	Separate Conveyor (Very little used)	Overburden	3487	5"-9"
1921-21	218	Jct. of T.H. 9 in Herman to S. J. Mi. E.	8.3	Subbase	2201	4M(Ser.)	Separate Conveyor	Overburden	3346	6"-9"
2604-03	27	Base	2202	5M(Cr.)					48	3"
2706-14**	7	Excelsior to W. Limits of Mpls.	12.2	Base	2202	5M(Cr.)	Separate Conveyor	Overburden	709 2339 3531	12"-18"
3101-06***	1	1 Mi. W. of Elfe to 6.3 Mi. E. of Jct. T.H. 38 in Elfe	7.2	Subbase	2201	4M(Ser.)	Separate Conveyor	Overburden	2831	9"
3101-04 4802-03	23	Jct. T.H. 169 in Milaca to Ogilvie	12.7	Subbase	2201	4M(Ser.)			3259 3664 2808	12"- 12"- -
				Base	2202	5M(Cr.)			3568	6"
3415-05	104	Sandburg to Jct. T.H. 12	13.1	Base	2202	5M(Cr.)			1888	7"-10"
3604-25	11	Clementon to Frontier	10.7	Subbase	2201	4M(Load)			990	7"-13"
3802-07				Base	2202	5M(Cr.)			990	2"
4103-05***	19	W. State Line to Jct. T.H. 75 in Excelsior	10.4	Base	2202	5M(Cr.)			2196	6"-9"
4107-07 3806-14	75	Pipestone to Lake Benton	17.6	Base	2202	5M(Cr.)			3258 1594 3276	6"-12" 6"-9" 6"-9"
6007-02***	32	Jct. T.H. 2 at Marcus Corners to T.H. 102	14.7	Base	2202	5M(Cr.)	Separate Conveyor	Overburden	3686 213	3" 3"
6010-08	75	Jct. T.H. 2, 1 mi. E. of Crookston to Beltrami	15.8	Base	2202	5M(Cr.)	Separate Conveyor	223A	3687	3"-6"
6406-07	93	Jct. T.H. 71 in Redwood Falls to Morgan	12.9	Subbase	2201	4M(Ser.)	Separate Conveyor	Overburden	1138	6"-7"
				Base	2202	5M(Cr.)			1993A 1993B 1993B	" "- 3"
6409-02***	273	Jct. T.H. 19 to N. Jct. State Aid Road No. 9 in Belview	3.0	Subbase	2201	4M(Ser.)			3573	6"
6913-12	35	2.2 mi. N. of Aurora to 2.7 mi. W. of Embarrass	6.0	Base	2202	5M(Cr.)	Separate Conveyor	Rt. of Sta. 370	363A	3"
7409-04***	65	St. Paul Center to Owatonna	6.0	Subbase	2201	4M(Ser.)			3533	6"-9"
				Base	2202	5M(Cr.)			3533	6"
8210-21 8211-06	95 96	Stillwater to 4 Mi. W.	4.6	Base	2202	5M(Cr.)	Separate Conveyor	Pit A	3640	4"-12"
8303-02 8304-02 8309-07	15 69	St. James to Mendota	12.4	Subbase	2201	4M(Ser.)			1862 3582	12" 12"

Notes: *Average Weighted according to the number of times each curve was used.

**Partially constructed in 1950. Summary contains portion constructed in 1951.

***Partially constructed in 1951. To be completed in 1952.

(No. 100 Sieve and 100:40 Ratio For Crushed Rock).

This Table Continues from Page 40 and Across Next Page

No. of Tests	3"	2"	1"	1/2"	1/4"	1/8"	1/16"	1/32"	Laboratory Graduation Results										P.I. Range	Project No.				
									% Passing #10 Min	% Passing #10 Max	% Passing #40 Min	% Passing #40 Max	% Passing #200 Min	% Passing #200 Max	Avg	Avg	Avg	Avg	Avg					
21	100	100	100	94.6	76.8	64.9	39.1	62.6	51.3	7.6	30.3	14.6	2.0	6.5	4.0	.19	.49	.28	.12	.40	21	S.P.		
14	100	100	100	92.1	69.9	60.1	43.1	59.7	52.1	11.2	42.8	33.5	1.8	5.8	4.7	.19	.78	.64	.10	.20	.14	N.P.		
7	100	100	100	95.6	81.0	71.2	55.7	69.9	60.5	16.4	30.0	23.7	5.0	6.9	5.5	.26	.45	.39	.19	.30	.24	7	S.P.	
14	100	100	100	96.1	75.5	62.3	41.1	59.6	49.9	12.3	32.6	22.2	2.5	5.5	4.6	.24	.59	.45	.12	.29	.18	1	N.P.	
15	100	100	100	91.6	68.7	53.2	32.6	48.1	40.7	16.4	22.3	19.6	3.7	6.6	4.7	.44	.55	.48	.19	.35	.24	11	S.P.	
30	100	100	100	96.0	81.5	65.8	43.0	57.4	50.5	14.0	25.0	19.5	6.1	10.9	8.2	.32	.43	.38	.35	.51	.43	20	S.P.	
15	100	100	100	98.0	90.3	81.6	66.3	76.0	71.1	29.3	35.2	31.5	4.5	7.1	5.9	.42	.49	.44	.15	.21	.19	15	S.P.	
7	100	100	100	96.8	82.8	73.3	57.5	70.6	67.2	15.7	31.7	25.4	4.4	8.4	5.6	.24	.48	.40	.15	.30	.22	1	N.P.	
12	100	99.6	93.2	89.7	81.3	73.0	53.9	68.2	62.3	28.2	36.4	33.3	3.9	7.3	5.4	.51	.55	.54	.11	.21	.18	12	S.P.	
10	100	100	94.7	90.0	77.5	65.7	48.6	57.3	52.3	9.8	24.3	3.3	7.1	5.8	.20	.58	.46	.20	.34	.25	8	S.P.		
11	100	100	100	96.6	84.0	70.1	47.8	58.3	52.5	18.5	30.1	21.8	4.6	7.0	5.4	.35	.52	.41	.17	.31	.25	11	S.P.	
6	100	100	100	96.0	79.9	66.2	39.1	61.4	51.5	15.8	26.3	21.6	3.9	6.7	5.0	.37	.46	.42	.17	.33	.24	6	S.P.	
5	100	100	100	95.8	81.8	72.9	61.8	63.9	62.4	22.1	23.8	23.2	3.8	4.9	4.3	.37	.38	.37	.18	.21	.19	2	S.P.	
13	100	100	100	96.9	80.2	68.7	50.9	65.2	60.0	23.9	33.9	29.7	2.6	4.8	3.7	.45	.55	.49	.09	.15	.13	13	S.P.	
17	100	97.7	89.4	84.8	75.9	67.5	50.4	74.8	59.9	25.1	38.0	30.9	1.7	4.5	2.6	.47	.61	.51	.05	.15	.09	15	N.P.	
6	100	100	93.2	88.7	80.0	70.2	59.4	61.8	60.5	23.7	31.6	28.8	2.0	4.3	3.1	.40	.51	.47	.08	.14	.11	6	S.P.	
46	100	100	100	92.7	74.7	62.0	41.3	61.0	51.4	18.8	29.2	24.3	2.4	5.5	3.5	.42	.57	.48	.09	.19	.14	18	S.P.	
15	100	100	100	98.9	97.4	92.2	85.4	66.6	83.5	27.4	28.6	49.2	38.7	4.9	9.4	6.7	.42	.59	.50	.12	.25	.17	14	S.P.
15	100	100	100	98.6	89.7	79.6	64.4	71.5	67.0	19.3	29.2	24.4	4.1	8.7	6.6	.29	.44	.37	.19	.35	.27	15	S.P.	
7	100	100	100	95.4	81.7	69.8	51.9	63.3	58.4	13.8	22.7	17.6	2.2	3.9	2.7	.28	.36	.33	.12	.20	.16	7	S.P.	
5	100	100	100	95.7	82.5	68.1	48.6	59.5	54.7	16.3	21.2	17.3	3.5	7.3	4.2	.25	.41	.32	.28	.34	.31	5	S.P.	
6	100	100	100	98.5	85.5	69.6	52.3	56.9	54.8	18.7	21.1	19.9	4.2	5.3	4.7	.34	.38	.36	.22	.26	.24	4	N.P.	
12	100	100	98.1	96.9	93.1	87.1	63.2	88.3	77.7	15.2	40.6	30.4	2.8	9.4	5.6	.22	.51	.39	.08	.29	.18	1	S.P.	
1	100	100	93.6	86.8	77.3	67.7	.....	.....	50.7	.....	13.0	.....	4.1	.....	.....	.....	26	.....	.....	31	1	S.P.	
2	100	100	96.5	93.3	85.6	80.8	68.7	80.5	74.6	43.5	50.9	47.2	13.2	13.5	13.4	.63	.63	.62	.26	.30	.28	2	S.P.	
15	100	98.1	88.1	80.0	65.5	54.6	31.9	58.3	43.0	11.2	23.0	15.9	3.8	11.6	5.6	.27	.49	.37	.23	.32	.35	10	S.P.	
18	100	99.6	90.7	85.0	73.2	65.1	40.3	76.4	54.6	16.0	42.4	25.3	2.3	12.0	6.0	.37	.57	.49	.11	.34	.23	2	S.P.	
29	100	100	100	95.9	82.8	70.4	46.0	64.6	56.9	15.1	23.5	18.6	2.1	6.6	4.6	.26	.42	.33	.13	.32	.25	29	S.P.	
34	100	100	99.8	98.8	87.9	72.3	34.1	73.1	53.7	12.5	36.0	21.6	1.7	6.5	4.1	.26	.50	.39	.09	.27	.20	34	S.P.	
6	100	100	98.3	96.6	92.4	79.3	57.7	83.0	65.7	23.2	43.4	32.3	5.5	13.5	8.5	.37	.55	.49	.17	.46	.26	2	S.P.	
12	100	100	100	92.4	71.0	57.6	28.3	54.6	45.7	6.6	31.7	21.7	2.4	7.2	4.5	.19	.58	.46	.15	.36	.23	8	S.P.	
17	100	100	100	96.0	83.7	73.1	55.6	71.8	62.3	23.5	33.3	30.0	4.4	7.8	6.1	.41	.54	.42	.17	.20	.17	17	S.P.	
29	100	100	100	97.5	81.8	66.9	41.6	59.4	52.1	13.6	25.1	19.2	4.1	7.6	5.9	.32	.42	.37	.22	.40	.31	20	S.P.	
14	100	100	100	94.0	80.0	67.0	53.2	65.0	56.2	20.6	33.2	25.2	4.6	8.8	5.8	.38	.51	.45	.19	.32	.23	14	S.P.	
15	100	100	100	96.2	78.9	63.5	40.5	56.0	50.6	11.4	23.8	18.9	3.5	9.4	5.7	.28	.50	.38	.24	.39	.35	15	S.P.	
4	100	100	100	100	79.4	65.7	48.9	60.1	55.2	17.0	23.2	19.5	3.8	5.5	4.8	.33	.38	.26	.22	.26	.24	4	S.P.	
1	100	100	100	100	89.1	70.5	.....	.....	52.8	.....	21.0	.....	2.3	.....	.....	.....	40	.....	.....	11	1	S.P.	
33	100	100	100	97.3	80.5	67.7	42.0	66.4	50.5	15.1	44.9	23.4	3.9	7.6	5.3	.07	.66	.43	.10	.40	.24	33	S.P.	
11	100	100	94.5	89.6	79.5	69.8	51.8	71.3	61.0	19.6	38.1	26.4	2.8	5.8	4.5	.36	.53	.43	.10	.26	.18	2	S.P.	
5	100	100	96.1	91.1	77.3	60.3	38.2	52.0	45.2	14.8	21.3	18.1	3.7	5.9	4.8	.37	.44	.40	.23	.31	.27	5	S.P.	
10	100	100	92.2	97.9	73.7	63.7	41.2	64.0	51.1	17.3	26.4	23.8	2.4	5.7	4.2	.35	.54	.47	.17	.33	.24	10	S.P.	
13	100	100	100	96.1	79.7	63.2	42.8	61.5	49.0	13.9	26.2	20.0	3.1	5.2	4.3	.30	.47	.42	.17	.29	.21	12	S.P.	
I	100	100	100	99.3	97.6	93.9	88.5	.....	.....	81.1	.....	20.8	.....	2.7	.....	.....	.....	26	.....	.....	13	1	S.P.
11	100	100	100	99.9	83.6	70.9	52.9	64.0	59.6	20.5	31.9	25.2	5.7	9.8	7.4	.31	.51	.42	.25	.34	.30	4	S.P.	
11	100	100	100	99.3	84.6	77.4	55.1	80.3	66.7	13.1	39.9	21.5	1.4	4.9	3.7	.20	.50	.32	.11	.29	.18	12	S.P.	
16	100	100	98.3	94.6	84.8	77.4	55.1	80.3	66.7	13.1	39.9	21.5	1.4	4.9	3.7	.20	.50	.32	.11	.29	.18	14	S.P.	
23	100	100	100	95.9	84.0	73.9	50.3	70.9	62.4	13.1	23.9	17.3	1.4	7.0	3.5	.20	.42	.28	.11	.33	.26	23	S.P.	
32	100	100	100	91.8	78.8	70.0	51.2	69.5	59.1	21.7	32.8	26.7	3.3	9.2	7.0	.38	.58	.45	.12	.34	.25	2	N.P.	
																					Treated with Calcium Chloride			
7	100	100	98.7	97.0	91.4	87.0	61.2	98.4	76.2	19.5	81.4	46.1	3.1	8.2	4.9	.32	.83	.56	.04	.17	.12	1	S.P.	
27	100	100	98.9	97.1	92.3	85.7	61.1	83.3	77.2	21.7	50.0	37.6	1.4	8.3	5.1	.36	.65	.49	.04	.25	.13	7	S.P.	

Continuing Table of Project Data from Two Previous Pages

(Continued from page 39)

As a result, it was difficult on many projects to develop sufficient subgrade firmness to withstand deterioration from base aggregate hauling. Blade aeration and consolidation with a tamping roller or spot reinforcement was successful in developing firmness on some projects; but on others, continued wet weather prevented sufficient drying to obtain firmness. Where localized areas persisted in remaining soft, the only solution was removal of the soft material and replacement with gravel, which was done successfully on many projects. On a few projects the subgrade weakness from excess moisture was so general that it was not possible to develop a firm subgrade.

On a number of projects, extensive subgrade rutting developed through the first few layers of base as a result of aggregate hauling. Much of this was because of faulty sequence in the base construction aggravated by wet weather. But, in a few instances, the subgrade was so moist that it was extremely difficult to place the first few layers without the occurrence of rutting. The most common fault in the sequence of construction was the placing of an excessive length of the first layer which absorbed moisture and rutted when exposed to the weather, traffic and hauling for too long a period before succeeding layers were placed.

Correction of the rutted condition consisted of blading out the rutted sections, permitting the subgrade to aerate and then relaying the base. In many cases, an added base layer was placed for reinforcement.

It was found that early assessment of the condition of the existing roadway, and institution of proper reworking, consolidation, shaping and reinforcing previous to hauling gave the best results. This tended to reduce the hauling damage to the existing roadway and first layers of base.

★ Additional photos taken of Jeffries Construction Company plant. Link-Belt Speeder $\frac{1}{4}$ -yd. crane with Hendrix bucket loading pit gravel; Hough loader loading topsoil binder material onto auxiliary belt. (Roads and Streets photos, June, 1952)

Graduation Requirement Including Standard Modification (% Passing) Under Minnesota Spec. 3138

Sieve	Cl. 3 (Cr. Rock Base)	Cl. 4 (Sub-base)	Cl. 5 (Base)
3"		100	
1"			100
$\frac{3}{8}$ "	100		90-100
$\frac{1}{2}$ "	65-90		65-95
$\frac{5}{16}$ "	35-70	55-100	50-80
$\frac{3}{8}$ "	25-45	35-100	35-65
$\frac{1}{4}$ "		5-50	8-35
$\frac{1}{8}$ "	10-20		
$\frac{1}{16}$ "		0-10	3-10
$\frac{1}{32}$ "	0-8	0-6	0-6

For Classes 3 and 4 the fraction passing the No. 200 sieve shall not be more than 40% of the fraction passing the No. 40 sieve.

Although considerable effort was expended for roadbed preparation and the correction of unsuccessful base placements, it is probable that some sub-standard base structures were obtained because of the extremely unfavorable weather during the 1951 construction season.

Stabilization Methods

The method of stabilization is indicated in the tabulation.

On many of the projects, the aggregate sources contained material that did not require the addition of binder soil.

It was required on all projects that the aggregate pits were to be stripped clean.

When the addition of binder soil was considered necessary, it was introduced into the crushing or screening plant by a separate conveyor simultaneously with the sand or gravel. The contract for the construction on many of the projects contained provisions for adding binder in this manner, but it was not necessary to apply the provisions in all cases. Quite often, increased refinement was applied in blending and loading in order to produce aggregate that would conform to the specifications without the addition of binder. When binder was added, the proportions were varied as changes occurred in the fines content of the aggregate, and only enough was added to produce consolidation with considerable care being exercised to avoid an

excess.

The binder on most projects was obtained from the aggregate pit overburden but on a few of the projects a separate binder pit was used. It was required that the binder be pulverized to the extent that all of it would pass a $\frac{3}{8}$ in. screen.

Proportioning was accomplished by adjusting the gate opening at the trap or varying the speed of the conveyor belt. When the binder was properly pulverized, no difficulty was experienced in adding fines to the gravel by a separate conveyor. The most satisfactory results were obtained with a slow-moving binder conveyor belt.

In a few cases unsatisfactory base material was produced. This occurred where there was poor synchronization between the aggregate belt and binder belt, when the binder was not properly pulverized or when care was not exercised in avoiding unsuitable material in the aggregate pit. In the latter case, this also occurred occasionally in pits where binder was not added. The field gradation tests did not always indicate the production of unsatisfactory base material because the quantity was usually small. Close visual and manual inspection is required to detect the presence of this material and to avoid recurrence of the condition.

Base Material Gradation

The gradations tabulated are the
(Continued on page 60)



KNOCKIN' Out the Yardage

S. E. Evans Const. Co. Moved 2,200,000 C.Y.

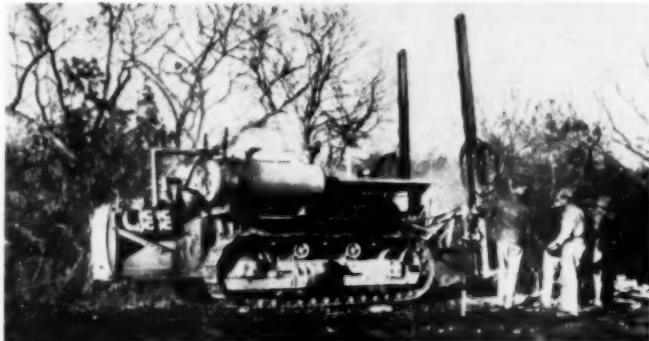
If you have the equipment, the rest is easy—that is, if you also know how. S. E. Evans Construction Co., Inc., of Fort Smith, Arkansas, invaded Oklahoma last year and took a 10.94 mile grading section of the big Turner Turnpike, three contracts in Lincoln County totaling 2,200,000 cu. yd. of excavation. According to S. E. Evans, "We began early in August, 1951, and moved 1,310,000 cu. yd. of rock and dirt through March, 1952. Since then we began using the full fleet herein listed, averaging about 200,000 cu. yd. per month with single 10-hour shifts."

The Evans equipment referred to included:

- 4 Caterpillar DW 21 scrapers
- 2 LeTourneau Model "W" scrapers



★ Superintendent Cranfill (center) flanked by assistants Kirkpatrick and Rich—on Evans' Turnpike job



★ Two "500" compressors and two wagon drills mounted on a D8 Caterpillar—one of the Evans machines on the turn-pike

- 1 LeTourneau Model "FP" scraper
- 1 Contracting Model K-W ripper
- 8 Caterpillar D8 tractors (one with "500" compressor and two wagon drills mounted on)
- 1 International TD 24 tractor with dozer (for pusher)
- 2 Caterpillar No. 12 motor graders
- 1 LeTourneau K-30 rooster
- Miscellaneous equipment including rippers, rollers, trucks, etc. Orvil Cranfill was job Superintendent; E. A. Kirkpatrick, ass't. superintendent; Don Rich, master mechanic.



★ Big Contracting Model K-W ripper, mounted behind Caterpillar D8 pusher. Note also LeTourneau scraper, part of Evans fleet on the Oklahoma turnpike.

★ Oiler working near sun-down on S. E. Evans job. Note parts and office trailer in rear. (Right): Two Caterpillar DW-21's, one being pushed by an International TD 24.





★ Buckeye finegrader and centerline black-striping machine seen on Rieth-Riley contract, U.S. 41, Indiana.



Rieth-Riley Does Job 2 Months Ahead

With 213 working days allowed in the contract, only 150 days were required for Rieth-Riley Construction Co., of Goshen, Indiana, to complete a road job last summer. The contract was for grading and paving 2.4 miles of dual-lane highway on U.S. 41.

Quantities included 220,000 cu. yd. of grading and 76,000 sq. yd. of 9-7-9-in. concrete 24 ft. wide with 6-in. granular base. The earthmoving was done with 5 Super C Tournapulls with 2 Allis-Chalmers HD 19 push tractors, 3 Caterpillar D8 tractors with LeTourneau scrapers, 2 Caterpillar No. 12 motor graders, and miscellaneous supporting units. One Koehring 34E Trin-batch paver, one Blaw-Knox spreader, one B-K finisher, one Koch-

ring Longitudinal float put down the concrete. Photos identify some of the other equipment used. Harold L. Bowen, superintendent; M. Bale, office manager; Carles Smith, Don Smith and Jim Blevins, foremen.

1,000,000 C.Y. Moved in 60 Days

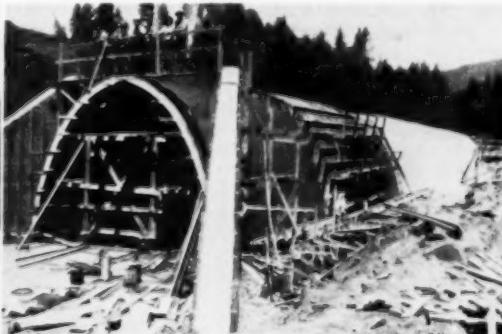
A top yardage run of 500,000 cu.yd. of earth and rock per month for two consecutive months, was reported by Leonard-Slate-Hall Co. of Portland, Oregon. The job was the relocation of sections of Highway 58 and the Southern Pacific Railroad; a Corps of Engineers project necessitated by the building of Lookout Point Dam.

Of the 4,000,000 cu.yd. in the job, about 1,500,000 cu.yd. was solid rock. The job included placement of crushed

rock subgrade for the railroad bed. Chief equipment consisted of five 2½-yd. Bucyrus-Erie and Northwest shovels; five 500-cfm. Gardner-Denver compressors; 12 assorted wagon drills; 12 jackhammers; twenty Caterpillar D8 tractors; ten tractor-drawn scrapers; ten Euclid 20TD dump wagons; and 15 Tournapulls with either pans or end-dump wagons.

F. E. Anderson was general superintendent; Harry Mitchell, ass't supt.; Jules Ringsmeyer and Ole Jeldness, foremen; Tom Beveridge, expeditor.

Capt. Eberling Returns to Caterpillar. Herman G. Eberling has returned from Army duties to be assistant manager of the Plains sales division of Caterpillar Tractor Co. Gordon Fowler resigned as assistant manager to join Burford-Tothakken Tractor Co., the Caterpillar dealer at Birmingham, Ala.



★ These four pictures were taken on the Leonard-Slate-Hall job in Oregon.

Bigger, Clearer Signs

Pennsylvania concentrating first on continuous routes, among features of a 5-year state-wide program

By H. W. Evans

Traffic Engineer, Pennsylvania
Department of Highways, Harrisburg

NEW and enlarged signs are now being placed along Pennsylvania's 41,000 miles of State Highway System. This is the result of long studies of both present traffic conditions and new materials now available for traffic signs. Extensive analyses of traffic and accident data indicated a definite need for larger signs than those which have been used in the past, also for signs that are reflectorized for night-time visibility.

Scope. There are approximately 800,000 traffic signs erected on our State Highways. This does not include signs posted on township roads or local municipal streets which are not State routes, or not maintained

by the Pennsylvania Department of Highways. Because of the enormous costs involved in buying new signs and scrapping old signs, it would be impractical to change over this many signs at one time. The reconversion will be done in stages extending over a period of about five years. Major routes and arteries are being resignaled first. Old signs removed from these routes will be used on secondary highways until they are no longer in usable condition.

Continuous Routes First

Continuous routes, however, are being selected to completely re-sign at one time. The first of these, U.S. Traffic Route 11, running North and South through the central section of Pennsylvania, from Maryland to New York state lines, has just been completed. This route, which crosses 13 counties, is 250 miles in length and required an average of 12 signs per mile. Reconversion started in each county at approximately the same time and required two months to complete. U.S. Traffic Route 19, located in the western section of the State is scheduled for reconversion during August and September.

Design of Signs. Wherever practi-

cal the designs for the new Pennsylvania signs follow the American Association of State Highway Officials recommendations. The "Warning" type signs, however, are 30" x 30" which is 50% larger than national standards as well as the Pennsylvania older type signs. Where special emphasis is needed, large metal background signs are used with 30" x 30" Warning Signs. These backgrounds, which consist of 60"x60" sheet metal (12-gauge) are covered with alternate black and reflectorized yellow stripes. Warning Signs are mounted in the center of the background face.

Directional Signs which, prior to this time, consisted of painted boards 6"x36" are now being constructed of 18-gauge metal in three standard lengths—45", 56" and 72". This represents up to 260% area increase over the older type signs. To obtain rigidity, the top and bottom edges have been bent to form a channel behind the face of the sign. Ends have been bent back 90° to the face of the sign to cover ends of the channels. Keyhole slots have been punched in the rear section of these channels in order that bolheads can be inserted for mounting the signs.



★ New larger route markers, compared with old, in Pennsylvania's sign replacement program



★ Directional signs are also being made larger—each is 11 x 72 in., and reflectorized



★ Special intersection warning sign, designed for high target value, used where needed



★ Diamond-shaped "warning" type signs are being made larger, with backgrounds reflectorized rather than depending on buttons—for greater target value and night-time visibility



to wooden posts. This method of mounting eliminates the necessity of boltheads protruding on the face of the sign.

Mostly Reflectorized

All signs, with few exceptions, are reflectorized with a background reflective material. A reflective background not only develops the night-time appearance of the signs very similar to the day-time appearance because the shape of the sign and color are retained, but the target value is superior to the older type signs with reflecting letters. Except for Directional Markers, signs are constructed of flat sheet metal. These are less costly per square foot than embossed signs with reflectorized letters and it is believed that maintenance will also be lower.

Cardinal Markers. As part of this sign program, a study of route markings was recently completed in and adjacent to cities and large boroughs throughout the State to determine what could be done to improve markings in these areas. As a result of these studies Cardinal Markers, showing direction of travel North, East, South or West, will be placed at intersections, particularly in built-up areas, where motorists are likely to become confused as to the correct direction in which to proceed. Over 3400 of these markers will be placed during July and August.

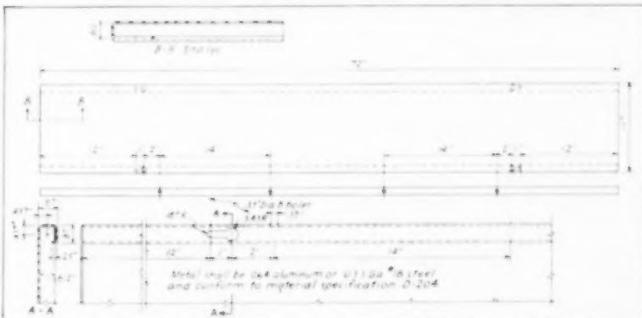
Mounting Route Markers. Welded route marker brackets are being tried at heavily travelled intersections in various sections of the State. These brackets, which can be mounted on pipe posts, will carry all route markers and all auxiliary route signs such as direction arrows, cardinal markers, etc., that are required at any specified point. They are so designed that with the use of interchangeable extension bars, any combination of U.S., Penna. or auxiliary route signs can be used. Main advantages—up to 6 route markers and 12 auxiliary route signs can be mounted on a single post assembly quickly and with proper spacing between signs. Also signs will be mounted in a horizontal rather than

a vertical position where there exists sufficient space to do so. Brackets are provided for both the standard size (16" x 16") and the oversize (24" x 24") route markers. Oversize route signs, which have 120% more area than standard signs, are used only where special emphasis is required and at important intersections of main travelled routes.

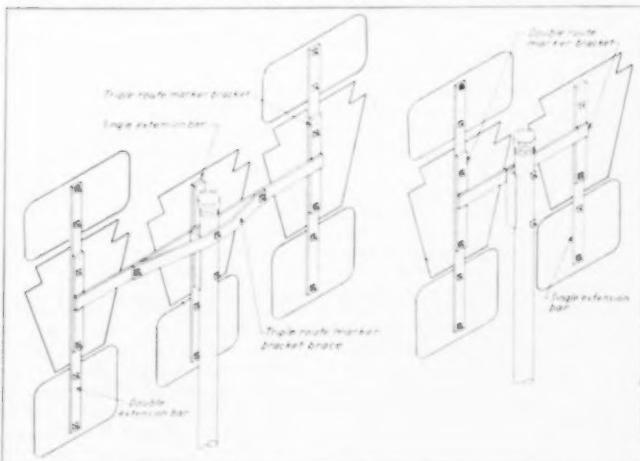
Pavement Markings. Supplementing these signs will be reflectorized pavement markings. In the past, reflectorized lines were used only on

major routes. Beginning this year, however, all pavement markings will be reflectorized.

It is believed that a planned program such as this will provide improved and consistent highway signing not only on our newly-constructed highways and major routes but also on our secondary highway system throughout Pennsylvania. It is hoped that as an end result, there will be fewer moments of indecision on the part of the motorist and therefore fewer accidents.



★ Details of rolled-edge destination sign—no rivets or bolts show on face of sign



★ Mounting bracket details for triple and double route marker assembly—Pennsylvania department of highways



★ Six to 12 snow ridges such as the three seen in the left half of this picture were plowed to protect U.S. 14 west of Pierre, S.D. See bare pavement at right.

Snow Windrows

Proved Worth Again in South Dakota

THE exceptionally heavy snow last winter in South Dakota, which reached 93 inches at Pierre (and brought the great spring flood in the Missouri), was a severe test of men and machines. This summary will not attempt to outline fully the details of how the state highway maintenance forces mobilized to keep the roads open. Rather, it spotlights a few points of special interest.

The heavy snows in some cases contained more moisture than is normal for an entire year's rain and snow in South Dakota. The quick melt was a factor in the all-time record flood of the Missouri River in April.

The bad winter scored a direct hit also on the South Dakota state highway commission's 1952 budget. The winter's snow removal bill came to three times normal, or \$800,000 more than had been set aside in anticipation of an average winter; all men and equipment worked longer hours to keep roads open, through repeated storms that occurred from early December through April. This expense was followed by the severest and most widespread spring break-up damage on record, further biting into the funds for an emergency-sized spring repair and summer maintenance program.

The result was a curtailment of new construction for the season to make funds available for the emergencies.

The most noteworthy detail of procedure in the department's snow fighting is its widespread use of snow windrows. While not a novelty any more, the technique is newsworthy for again proving its value in a wind-swept prairie country such as South Dakota. Snow windrows, according to Leo A. Ihli, state maintenance engineer, consist of combination windrows and trenches plowed progressively in the fields parallel to drift spots along the highways. They are considered an excellent substitute for snow fence, often costing less than fence and doing a better job.

In constructing a snow windrow, the operators first go in with motor graders or truck plows, following a snowfall of 5 or 6 inches. With each succeeding snowfall, the windrows are enlarged until they may reach a height of 6 or 7 feet. Sometimes in areas where drifting is known to be exceptionally severe, two or more parallel windrows are built.

The cost is much less than the cost of plowing snow repeatedly from an unprotected road. During the last two or three years over 300 miles of wind-

rows have been built up each winter. Over the past score of years they have been found especially valuable along stretches of road in the range country, where the wind gets a full sweep. Pushing up a windrow takes little time, and when the melt comes there is no fence to take up. Combined with about 300 miles of fence considered the best solution for other areas, about 600 miles of the state highway system have some kind of drift protection.

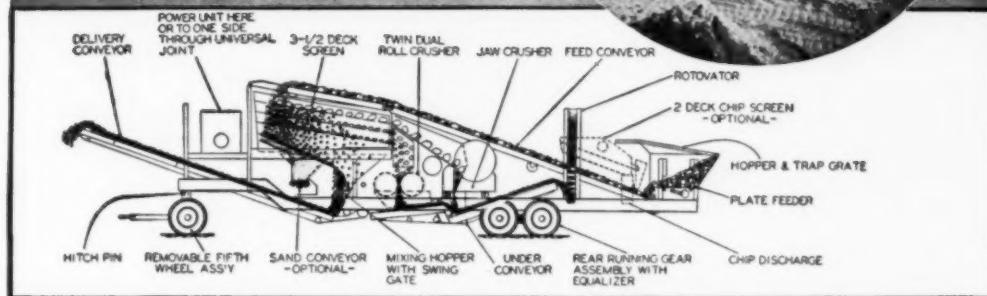
Over 300 Units

The South Dakota highway commission's equipment for snow removal and winter maintenance includes more than 300 trucks and other units. Most of this fleet has been replaced since the war, and only recently several new trucks were added, together with a motor grader mounted rotary or blower unit. The state has 12 rotaries, several wideners with rotary units in the wings, and two blower attachments for mounting on wings on a motor grader. Equipment is deployed among 100 communities over the state at the beginning of the snow season, and may be transferred from one district to another to meet regional emergencies, as was the case last winter.

take a close look

at a PROVED PROFIT-MAKER

the UNIVERSAL TWIN DUAL MASTER GRAVEL PLANT



Want top capacity, ready portability, easy set-up, flexible operation? Take a close look at a TwinDual Master and then make your choice. Get the single unit gravel plant that gives you three full stages of reduction with only two crushers. See how the Universal TwinDual Method uses a primary jaw crusher in the first stage, and the TwinDual Roll crusher in the second and third stages.

Compare the Payoff at the discharge conveyor. No two-stage plant of comparable size and weight can equal its performance. You get a more favorable ratio of reduction, less jaw and roll shell wear, less plant maintenance, a better quality uniform gradation finished product at less horse power per ton.

There's a TwinDual Master operating near you. Call in your Universal distributor or write. Ask for Bulletin U516 and 682A.

TWIN DUAL MASTER SPECIFICATIONS

Jaw Crusher	1024 RB
Roll Crusher	24" TwinDual
Gyrating Screen	3' x 10' 3½ deck
Chip Screen (optional)	3' x 6' 2 deck
Charging Hopper	2½ yard
Feed Conveyor	30" CF
Under Conveyor	30" CF
Front Delivery Conveyor	30" CF
Sand Delivery Conveyor (optional)	18" CF
Swivel Feed Conveyor (optional)	30" x 32' LF
Rotovator	18" x 7'-9" dia.
Tires	8.25 x 20 10 ply (12)
Brakes (optional)	Air-Vacuum-Mechanical
Width	8'-0"
Operating Length	53'-3"
Height set up	12'-6"
Height moving	12'-6"
Weight basic plant	49,600 lbs.*
Power required	115 H.P. Continuous Diesel or equivalent
Rated Capacity tons per hour 1" minus material based upon 25% crushing	125-220

*Less feeder and power.

Specifications subject to change without notice.

UNIVERSAL ENGINEERING CORPORATION Division of PITTIBONE MULLIKEN CORPORATION

631 C Avenue N.W., Cedar Rapids, Iowa
Phone 7105

4700 West Division St., Chicago 51, Illinois
Phone Spaulding 2-9300





★ The 1951-1952 winter's snow of 80 to 90 inches brought such deep drifts that they had to be "skinned" first with dozers to make push plows effective. Photo: north of Gettysburg, S.D.



★ Another field full of windrows. Note nearly bare ground between last windrow and highway at right

Last winter the state and the counties cooperated to a new extent, and a number of contractors supplied men and machines on a rental basis to open up isolated ranches and communities. In one county, Brown county, 37 tractors and operators, paid on hours of running time, were used to open up the roads without delay after an exceptional storm.

The South Dakota maintenance

★ The South Dakota plow crews traveled thousands of miles over frozen stubble fields to make windrows or open access roads to ranch houses, stock, feeding grounds, etc. Old and new plow paths seen from the air.

wardens, sheriff's offices, and of course the state police.

This system makes it possible for Mr. Ihli to direct plowing and rescue operations in any part of the state from his office. The radio units have paid for themselves in making possible a new efficiency of management and speed and flexibility of service to the public. Radio has revolutionized the hour-to-hour direction and development of equipment, and saved much time in reaching breakdowns, supplying parts, etc.

Airplanes also figure in the snow fighting in this state. The state aeronautics commission owns a four-seat plane, also radio-equipped, which was made available last winter again for inspecting conditions from the air, spotting windrow locations, checking bridges, and directing drift-opening or rescue work.

Pennsylvania Again Leads in Construction

The Pennsylvania Department of Highways was again the No. 1 road building agency among the states in 1951 with \$194,340,000 of construction project expenditures. This is \$87,000,000 more than the neighboring state of New York and \$108,000,000 ahead of California, third ranking state.

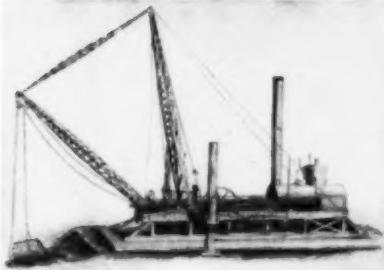
Pennsylvania's Department has jurisdiction over 41,000 miles of road including many which would be classified as county roads in other states.

Manufacturers News

Blaw-Knox Division Changes. S. M. Pare has been appointed assistant manager of the construction equipment department of Blaw-Knox Division of Blaw-Knox Co., Pittsburgh, Pa. Increased business in the steel forms department will require L. J. Sarosdy to devote full time to his position as manager and chief engineer of the steel forms department and to relinquish his duties as chief engineer of the construction equipment department. He will also serve as engineering consultant on construction equipment. C. F. Mittelstadt has been promoted from assistant chief engineer to chief engineer of the construction equipment department.

Hough Co. Wins Advertising Award. At the recent annual convention of the National Industrial Advertisers Association first prize in the Putman Awards for the best use of industrial advertising went to The Frank G. Hough Co., Libertyville, Ill. A \$1,000 presentation was made to Raymond P. Wiggers, advertising manager of the firm and a \$750 award was made to Ray B. Thomas, account executive of its agency, Erwin R. Abramson, Advertising, of Milwaukee, Wis. Since the Hough entry also won first prize in 1950, this company and its agency became the first to win the Putman Award twice.

A CENTURY OF EXPERIENCE BACK OF EVERY OSGOOD



FIRST SUCCESSFUL DRAGLINE

1884 brought the development,
by OSGOOD, of the first successful dragline
... a far cry from modern OSGOOD
giants, but far ahead of anything in its day.

In the highly specialized manufacture of excavating and materials handling equipment, there's no substitute for experience. That's why size for size, modern OSGOOD machines outperform any others built. Every OSGOOD is backed by a century of experience dating from the first machine built by Jason C. Osgood in 1852. And every OSGOOD feature is specifically engineered to give you more for your money. Don't buy any digging or materials handling equipment till you've seen how these modern OSGOOD machines are built to speed job time, reduce maintenance and operating costs, and give you longer service. Write today.



EQUIPMENT DESIGNED WITH
YOUR PROFIT IN MIND

2318

The OSGOOD COMPANY

MARION, OHIO

AFFILIATED WITH THE GENERAL EXCAVATOR CO.

POWER SHOVELS, CRANES,
DRAGLINES, CLAM SHELLS,
PILE DRIVERS & HOES.
CRAWLER, TRUCK OR WHEEL
MOUNTED. DIESEL, GASOLINE
OR ELECTRIC POWERED.
CAPACITIES $\frac{1}{2}$ TO $2\frac{1}{2}$ CU. YD.



★ Raising of final 400-ton span completes steelwork of Chesapeake Bay Bridge—world's third longest—near Annapolis, Md. Floating of 28 of bridge's big spans and 39 suspension bridge assemblies was largest flotation job in history of bridge-building.

Closure Truss Gets Dual Use on Chesapeake Bridge

STEELWORK of the 4-mile-long Chesapeake Bay Bridge was completed recently by Bethlehem Steel Company, upon erection of the final 400-ton deck cantilever truss span. Chesapeake Bay was thus spanned for the first time, linking the Del-Mar-Va peninsula to the mainland of Maryland.

The bridge is a vital segment of a north-south express highway route which will enable traffic to bypass the cities of Philadelphia, Wilmington, Baltimore, Washington, and Richmond, Va.

The final truss span, 360 ft. long and 40 ft. deep, had been used as falsework or dock upon which a num-

ber of the bridge's other spans were erected and floated into place. Its dual use—as falsework and eventually as part of the bridge itself—was one of a number of improved techniques devised by engineers in placing the 33,000 tons of steel for the bridge.

Flotation barges lifted the span off the pile bents on which it rested a mile from the western shore. It was then towed almost a mile east by tugs to its position at the eastern extremity of the suspension bridge section of the bridge. Wire rope tackle on the bridge lifted the span up to the roadway level, 180 feet above the water.

A flag raising ceremony prior to the lifting operation was led by Mrs. John H. Wagner of Bethlehem, Pa., wife of Bethlehem Steel's general manager of erection. Mr. Wagner supervised erection of the bridge's 33,000 tons of steel.

Floating of 21 of the bridge's 25 big truss spans, which ranged in weight up to 930 tons, comprised the largest series of floatations in the history of bridge-building. The floating operations took about 17 months.

2922-ft. Suspension Span

Another spectacular phase of the bridge construction was erection of the 2922-ft. suspension bridge portion, completed a few days ago. The suspension bridge provides a vertical clearance of 193.5 ft. over the main Baltimore ship channel. Its center span of 1600 ft. is the longest of 123 spans in the entire structure. On either side of the big center span is a 661 ft. side span.

Instead of following the familiar spinning procedure, J. E. Greiner Company, Engineers, saved time by designing the suspension bridge cables of prestressed strands set to measured length. From the cables were hung completely pre-assembled roadway sections ranging from 40 to 80 ft. long.

Stiffening truss sections were assembled and stock-piled at a Baltimore pier. They were moved to the bridge site on car floats and joined with the floor system and top and bottom bracing to form complete roadway sections.

The 39 roadway sections, weighing from 50 to 125 tons, were lifted into position by sets of falls clamped to the main suspension cables. After the



★ One of the nation's great bridges nears completion. The new Chesapeake Bay Bridge near Annapolis, Md., shortens travel time between Del-Mar-Va peninsula and the mainland. Length is 21,286 ft. The 33,000 tons of steelwork were fabricated and erected by Bethlehem Steel Co. (United Press photo)

widely used,
widely endorsed



ayr trap

THE AIR-ENTRAINING AGENT FOR CONCRETE

Used in the newest
State Turnpike circle
and bridge construction

for heavy concrete construction

Ayr-Trap can be added at batching plants or on the job. It makes concrete more durable, increases its plasticity and minimizes segregation and bleeding. Increased plasticity with Ayr-Trap insures better placement of concrete in and around closely spaced reinforcing bars. Ayr-Trap develops high resistance to moisture absorption and attack from freezing and thawing forces.

OTHER BENEFICIAL PROPERTIES

- Permits a reduction in the water cement ratio.
- Used in liquid form as follows:
3 liquid ounces per cubic yard of .5 or 6 bag mix.
1 pint for 5 cubic yards. 6 bag mix.

road building

Ayr-Trap improves scaling resistance and protects pavements against the destructive action of chloride salts for ice, snow removal.

HORN

A. C. HORN COMPANY, Inc. est. 1897

Manufacturers of materials for building maintenance and construction
LONG ISLAND CITY 1, N. Y. • Los Angeles • San Francisco • Houston
Chicago • Toronto SUBSIDIARY OF SUN CHEMICAL CORP.

A. C. HORN COMPANY, INC.
Long Island City 1, N. Y.

Please send me complete data on
AYR-TRAP



free copy of your
96-page Construction
Data Handbook



RS-2

NAME _____ TITLE _____

FIRM NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____

How **Tuffy** Can Help You

CUT COSTS 3 WAYS

-on Dozing, Scraping & Dragline Operations

- ① ELIMINATES UP TO 75%
OF DOZER ROPE WASTE!**

Tuffy DOZER ROPE

Stop wasting 40 or 50 feet of good rope whenever 10 feet or so become crushed or cut on the drum. Mount a reel of Tuffy Dozer Rope just back of the wedge socket... feed just enough new rope through the socket to replace only the damaged part. $\frac{1}{2}$ " rope available in 150' reels.



- ② "33½% MORE SERVICE"
reported by users of**

Tuffy SCRAPER ROPE



Save on replacements! Tuffy's ability to handle extra yardage means more days of service, lower material handling costs. Test Tuffy on your equipment. When you order, simply give length, diameter and the name "Tuffy!"

- ③ "... 200,000 Yds. Expected—But went
432,371 Yds.!" reported by a user of**

Tuffy DRAGLINES



Proved ability to give longer service life with fewer delays on the job. Use Tuffy for digging, casting or loading — handling any material. See how its extra flexibility and stamina help you cut costs. Easy to order: just give length, diameter and "Tuffy!"

Send for Complete Information today

union wire rope corporation

Send Information
on Tuffy:

- DOZER ROPE
- SCRAPER ROPE
- DRAGLINES
- SLINGS

2200 Manchester Ave.

Kansas City 3, Mo.

Firm Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zone _____

load was transferred to the suspenders and chord sections were spliced, the remaining floor steel joining the roadway sections was set by deck traveler.

The two-lane bridge, with its 28-ft. roadway, lies 25 miles south of Baltimore. It is 21,286 ft. long and connects Sandy Point on the mainland with Kent Island on the Delaware-Maryland-Virginia peninsula. The first spans were erected in the structure in December, 1950.

When the bridge is opened to traffic, motorists heading south will be able to skirt big-city traffic by taking the New Jersey Turnpike and crossing the Delaware River by the Delaware Memorial Bridge, near Wilmington, Del.; proceeding down the Del-Mar-Va peninsula and crossing over the Chesapeake Bay Bridge; taking the Potomac River Bridge, and following Route 17 over the York River on the new bridge at Yorktown, Va.



**William Arndt Dies;
Engineer for Truckers**

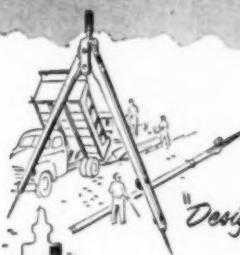
William J. Arndt, 45, chief highway engineer for the American Trucking Associations since last January, died recently. A Kansas State College graduate, Mr. Arndt was associated with the Kansas Highway Commission for more than 20 years prior to his ATA appointment. He was a regular contributor to ROADS & STREETS.

In 1937, the Commission appointed Mr. Arndt assistant materials engineer. In 1949 he was named director of highway research, the position which he resigned to accept the ATA appointment. Mr. Arndt was known in the engineering profession for his outstanding work on test roads.

New Joy Distributor. Florida-Georgia Tractor Co., 3139 N. Miami Ave., Miami, Fla., has been appointed distributor for southern Florida for the entire construction equipment line of Joy Manufacturing Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.



use MARION dump trailers for haulage efficiency



"Designed on the Job"

Many Marion owners are purchasing additional Marion Dump Trailers. These owners know the extra benefits that can be expected from Marion equipment.

They know that these benefits mean dollars saved . . . because of greater load-carrying capacities, less maintenance cost and fewer man-hours per-ton payload.

Marion all-welded Trailer Bodies are constructed to withstand sagging or twisting when loads are uneven or extra heavy. Marion's Heavy-Duty Hoists operate with extremely low, even oil pressures . . . without high-surge points during any part of the lift.

Marion Hoists are specially designed to provide load stability throughout the dumping cycle . . . thus reducing the possibility of overturning when operating under adverse conditions.

Marion's "Designed on the Job" Dump Trailers and heavy-duty hoists have the built-in endurance that insures a dependable, performance-plus operation.

Get all the facts . . . call your nearby Marion Distributor or write direct—today!

MARION
BODIES AND HOISTS

METAL PRODUCTS CO.
Marion, Ohio, U. S. A.

Manufacturing a complete line of standard and special Hydraulic Hoists and Dump Bodies

When writing advertisers please mention ROADS AND STREETS, August, 1952



ANOTHER BREAK IN THE DIKE!

Tough words to hear when you're battling a river on a rampage. But that's what happened during the recent disastrous floods on the Fraser River in British Columbia.

Perhaps you don't have to keep "rivers caged up," but that's an important job for Fraser River Pile Driving Co., Ltd. and their experience again proves the unusual mobility and handling ease of MICHIGAN cranes.

Says K. A. Matheson of the above company, "In the City of Mission on the Fraser River, the MICHIGAN cranes did a splendid job owing to their mobility and being able to get from one break in the dikes to another in very short order. In particular the TLDT-20 with remote control was a decided advantage, as it enabled us to do the same work with one less man when labor of this sort was badly needed on other flood-fighting work."

Regardless of your type of work, when you need an excavator-crane . . . investigate MICHIGAN . . . you'll agree it's your best buy!

MICHIGAN POWER SHOVEL COMPANY

480 Second Street, Benton Harbor, Michigan, U.S.A.

Observations on Compaction

By W. G. Gordon

Principal Civil Engineer
Bureau of Yards & Docks—Soils Mechanics
& Paving Section

PROBABLY the most important accomplishment of the Paving Engineer to date in connection with the problems of compaction of materials is the realizations of its importance in the design and construction of pavements. Certainly it cannot be said that the problems have been solved. As proof of this statement, the various methods of determining and controlling compaction now being used and the various methods of compaction being specified appear to be conclusive.

Practically every paving project presents somewhat different problems in compaction. In practically all cases, increased compaction or density will increase the load bearing capacity and stability of paving materials, but there is an economical limit to the compaction or density to be obtained. For the economical design of pavements, it is essential that the design engineer have complete information from field investigations of materials proposed for use.

Navy Uses Test Loads

The method of design used by the Navy Department is based on plate load tests made in the field on trial sections of pavements. These trial sections must be constructed of equivalent materials, thickness and densities as proposed for use in construction to be accurate. As in the case of the California Bearing Ratio tests, the results of these tests would be meaningless unless the degree of compaction of the materials used in the trial sections is controlled. If the densities obtained in the construction of the test sections are above those that may be obtained practically during construction, this would result in an under-designed pavement; likewise, if the densities obtained in the test sections are below those obtained during construction, this would result in an over designed pavement.

One of the most difficult problems in compaction of materials to the contractor and engineer is the lack of uniformity in the methods used in determining the maximum density. In most cases, the method of determining the maximum density of mate-

rials is the AASHO Designation T99-49 Test, usually referred to as the Proctor Method. In most cases, it is necessary to modify this test to meet the actual job conditions; otherwise, satisfactory results may not be obtained. There are a number of modifications on test procedure that are used quite frequently. However, it would be more satisfactory if the modifications intended were completely spelled out in every case. As an example, the two different modifications most often used will at times result in approximately the same maximum density while with other materials, there will be a wide variation. In one of these procedures, only the following modifications are made in the Standard AASHO T99-49 Test: (1) weight of the rammer or metal tamper is 10 pounds instead of 5½ lbs.; (2) the tamper is dropped from a height of 18 in. above the sample instead of 12 in.; and (3) the sample is compacted in 5 layers, each approximately 1 in. thick. With these modifications, only the material passing the No. 4 sieve is used and the 4-in. diameter mould requiring 25 blows per layer is used.

With the other modification, generally used in connection with the C.B.R. method of design, in addition to the first two modifications listed above, the following additional modifications are also made: (1) a 6-in. mould is used with 55 blows to each of five layers; (2) the material passing the ¾-in. sieve is used, replacing the plus ¾-in. material with an equivalent amount of material between the ¾-in. and No. 4 sieve, and (3) new material is used for each remoulding.

Since the compactive effort per unit of material is approximately the same for each of these modifications the same maximum density will be obtained with material, all or most of which passes the No. 4 screen. However, in other cases, the maximum densities may vary considerably using the different modifications. This is particularly true in blending material of different specific gravities, such as, sand and slag, shell-rock and soil, crushed stone and soil, etc.

In some cases, neither of the above-mentioned modifications nor the standard test may prove satisfactory. When an excessive amount of breaking down of the material from the hammer occurs and a similar break down does not occur in the method to be used in construction, a different method of obtaining the maximum density should be adapted. In all specifications, the method of obtaining the maximum density of materials should be clearly spelled out in detail

How to Double the usefulness of your pick-up trucks!

LIFT-O-MATIC End Gate

Simplifies loading and unloading of heavy drums, barrels, cartons, etc., with only one man. Powerful hydraulic hoist raises 1-ton loads from ground or dock to truck floor level in seconds . . . lowers loads gently to any level. Saves costly damage to cargo . . . avoids painful injuries and last-time accidents to personnel.



DUMP-O-MATIC Body Hoist

Eliminates hand unloading . . . converts your pick-up into a "rush order" dump truck for delivering sand, gravel and supplies. Improved 3-ton capacity, twin hydraulic hoist . . . exceptionally low mounting height . . . single dash control. Precision Hydro-clutch pump drives off fan belt, operates only when power is needed.



Mail this handy coupon for full details

NATIONAL LIFT CO. Subsidiary Gar Wood Industries, Inc.
Customer Service Dept., 36165 Main St., WAYNE, MICHIGAN

Send free literature on Pick-up Dump Pick-up End Gate

NAME.....

POSITION.....

EMPLOYED BY.....

ADDRESS.....

CITY.....

ZONE..... STATE.....

H-D-62



NATIONAL LIFT

Pick-up Dump Pick-up Tail Gate Snow Plow Controls

to avoid misunderstanding during construction.

Field Densities

Similar to the various methods of determining the maximum densities of materials, the methods of determining the field densities are as numerous and probably more erratic.

The most generally used method is the Field Determination of Density of Soil in-Place AASHO Designation T147. This method consists of digging a hole in the material to be tested and accurately weighing the material removed. The volume of the displaced material is then determined by refilling with oil or sand of known density and measurement of the amount used to refill the hole. This method is very satisfactory for some materials but in some cases it is anything but reliable.

Other methods of determining the field densities of materials are: removal of undisturbed samples and computing the volume by various methods, penetration devices, and too often the older and less accurate methods of guessing.

The methods of accurately determining the in-place densities of materials cannot be considered any more satisfactory than the methods of determining maximum densities and

are even more dependent on the human elements involved.

During the past 25 years, many different types of equipment have been produced to obtain greater densities at less cost. Prior to the early thirties, about the only equipment in use for compaction purposes was the smooth-wheeled steel rollers and in some cases controlled traffic during construction. As with practically all other later developments, these methods had varying degrees of success. In 1930, several state highway departments required all soil and macadam bases to remain open to traffic for a period of 30 to 60 days prior to the placing of the wearing surface. When suitable weather conditions prevailed and sufficient traffic used the road, excellent results were obtained with very little cost attached. While some excellent results were obtained both in uniformity and degree of compaction by controlled traffic, the safety, comfort and cost to the traveling public were not considered.

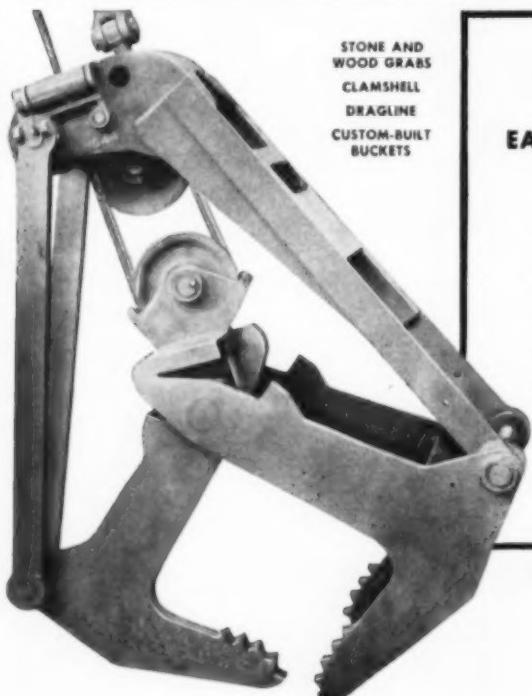
Pneumatic Rolling Begun

The successful use of controlled traffic in obtaining the compaction of subgrades and bases during the early thirties led to the development of rubber-tired rollers. Prior to the

war, most rubber-tired rollers were relatively light and were used to compact the top 3 or 4 inches of material. Since the war, investigations have shown that increased weights and higher tire pressures will increase the effective depth of rubber-tired rollers. This has led to the development of many different models of rubber-tired rollers, affording valuable competition between manufacturers in reducing the cost of obtaining the compaction required.

During the same period, the development of various types of tamping rollers has paralleled the developments in rubber-tired rollers. In general, increased weight and decreased speed of operation has produced higher densities. As in the case of rubber-tired rollers, the competition between manufacturers in reducing the cost of obtaining the compaction required has been very beneficial.

During the last few years, numerous investigations with vibratory equipment for obtaining increased densities with granular soils and bases have been made. Numerous examples of the advantages of this method can be cited from actual conditions prevailing at airports constructed on these types of soils and bases.



STONE AND
WOOD GRABS
CLAMSHELL
DRAGLINE
CUSTOM-BUILT
BUCKETS

WELLMAN

EASY HANDLING OF LARGE STONES

- Those big stones won't slip from the Wellman Stone Grab. Four-part closing cable reaving develops tremendous closing force on stones. Model shown has 5-ton capacity, 4½ foot jaw spread. Other capacities available.

Want Facts? Send for free descriptive bulletins.

THE WELLMAN ENGINEERING COMPANY

7000 Central Avenue
Cleveland 4, Ohio

In some cases, usually under flexible pavement, the vibratory solidification effect of planes on the pavement has increased the load carrying capacity of the pavement as much as 55% over a period of 4 or 5 years and can only be considered beneficial.

Traffic tends to compact the base, subbase and subgrade evenly and uniformly in flexible pavements. Under rigid pavements, the effect is the opposite since compaction by vibration is never uniform and usually results in cracks of unsupported slab corners and edges and complete failure of the pavement in these areas. As in the cases of rubber-tired rollers and tamping rollers, the development of vibratory equipment opens up another field of healthy competition for equipment designers and manufacturers.

Anderson and Arms Promoted at PCA

A. A. Anderson, former manager of the Highways and Municipal Bureau of the Portland Cement Association and nationally known technician in the concrete paving field, has been appointed Chief Highway Consultant of the PCA, with headquarters at the Association's general office, 33 W. Grand Ave., Chicago. He is succeeded by L. M. Arms, former assistant manager of the Highways Bureau, according to C. D. Franks, PCA executive vice president.

Mr. Anderson joined the PCA in 1923 and has been Highways Bureau manager since 1936. In his new capacity he will handle special assignments of national importance in the paving field. He served the Kansas State Highway Commission as a division engineer prior to joining the Association. A member of the American Society of Civil Engineers, he was awarded the Arthur M. Wellington Prize for the most valuable paper on transportation presented before the Society in 1950.

Mr. Arms joined the Association in 1932, having previously served as Assistant District Engineer in the Illinois Highway Department and engineer of design of the Cook County (Ill.) Highway Department.

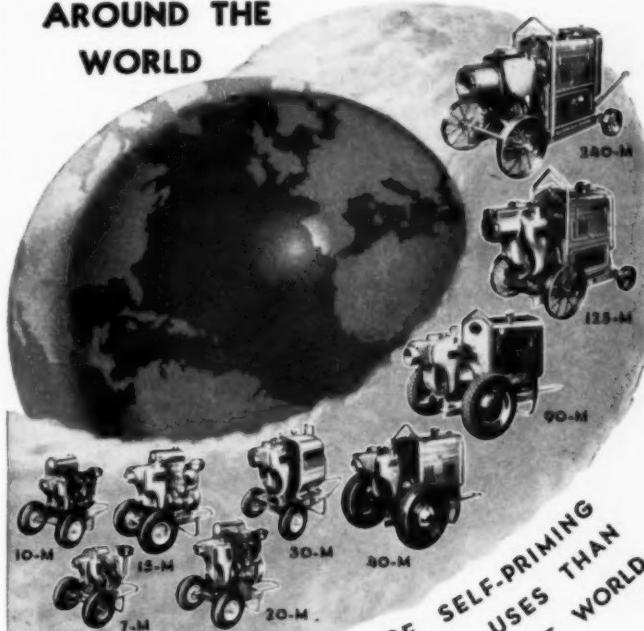
Barr Heads Michigan County Road Group

John H. Barr has been appointed engineer-director of the County Road Association of Michigan, according to an announcement of F. Medalie of Traverse City, Association president. Mr. Barr succeeds the late A. O. Cuthbert.

GORMAN-RUPP

SELF-PRIMING CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS

AROUND THE WORLD



*GORMAN-RUPP BUILDS MORE SELF-PRIMING
CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS FOR MORE USES THAN
ANY OTHER PUMP MANUFACTURER IN THE WORLD*



For every requirement and range in capacity from 1000 GPH to the big 10 inch pumping 240,000 GPH the most dependable pump is the Gorman-Rupp.

They will pump more dirty water, more hours, with less fuel, will prime quicker and at higher suction lifts than any other comparable self-priming pump. And -- Gorman-Rupp pumps are guaranteed in plain language by us and our distributors.

Contractors' Pump Bulletin 8-CP-11 furnished on request.

A Complete Line of Engine Powered and Electric Motor Driven Self-Priming and Non-Self-Priming Centrifugal Pumps.

THE GORMAN-RUPP COMPANY
MANSFIELD, OHIO

Base Construction Reviewed by Minnesota

(Continued from page 43)

averages of tests run in the laboratory on samples submitted by project engineers. The minimum and maximum percentages passing the three critical sieves are also indicated.

The averages show a general compliance with the gradation specifications although there are individual tests that show high percentages passing the No. 10 sieve and a few that show an excess passing the No. 200 sieve. Non-uniformity of the material

in the aggregate source, and the presence of pockets or layers of unsuitable material, were responsible for the production of most of the materials that failed to meet the specification. The consequence is the presence of localized areas of potential weakness in the base structure. Such occurrences can be reduced by more careful pit control.

The ratios, obtained by dividing the percentage passing the No. 200 sieve by the percentage passing the No. 40 sieve, are quite generally satisfactory.

As a result of the general concerted effort to avoid plastic mixtures, the minimum requirement of 3%

passing the No. 200 sieve was not attained consistently on a number of projects. This was not serious but it is desirable to produce material that meets this requirement if it is possible to do so.

Plasticity Index

The specified Plasticity Index was exceeded by one or more samples on only a few jobs. Most of the base material produced in 1951 was non-plastic or slightly plastic. Since there is no plasticity test used in the field, the plasticity was controlled by visual inspection. Plastic base materials were corrected when discovered, but it should be assumed that a few areas of potential base weakness still remain where plastic base materials were placed unobserved for lack of experienced inspection personnel.

Density and Compaction

The average relative densities indicate general compliance with the specifications, although there is considerable variation between the minima and maxima. Low relative density values in sections that were recompacted are not included in the tabulation.

There is wide variation in the relative density test values and many are higher than it is reasonably possible to obtain. This indicates that more care should be exercised in making the tests. Much of the variation in results can be attributed to lack of testing skill of the inexperienced personnel.

In spite of the lack of consistency in the field density tests and the field moisture-density tests, the desired consolidation was generally obtained in the 1951 season. These tests for the control of compaction also have considerable educational value by revealing to the inspector many of the characteristics of the materials being used in the base construction.

Where there was coordination of operations and sufficient watering and compacting equipment, no great difficulty was experienced by the contractors in obtaining proper consolidation although on some projects impediment of compaction was experienced due to softening of the base and subgrade during excessive wet weather.

The best results were obtained where the length of windrows was not excessive and the length of the section to be compacted was limited with relation to the weather and available equipment.

The consolidation of the sub-bases, carried on under the method of ordinary compaction, was generally good.

Base Stability

The function of the base on most

On the New Jersey Turnpike it's ...



USF BARRIER-BEAM HIGHWAY GUARD RAIL

Progressive road builders everywhere are acknowledging the exclusive "Safety-Top" designed, high efficiency Barrier-Beam rail section and its overall economy of installation and maintenance for dangerous straightaways, curves, bridge approaches, bridge protection and other guard rail applications. If you have not investigated the advantages of USF's exclusive Barrier-Beam design, write for the latest bulletin.



WRITE for new descriptive bulletin GR containing full engineering data.



projects is to support a bituminous surface. For this purpose the base materials should consolidate well under the compactive effort and, after proper consolidation, have the properties of resistance to the accumulation of moisture, to deterioration from moisture, to percolation of moisture and to deformation under loading.

The gradation of the base material reflects to a considerable degree the "stability potential" of the material. In this connection, the following general values are desirable but not often obtainable economically, in their entirety, in one product:

1. Per cent passing the No. 10 sieve — approximately 45
2. Per cent passing the No. 200 sieve — 3 to 6
3. Ratio 200/40 — 0.20 to 0.30
4. Plasticity index — slightly plastic to non-plastic
5. Maximum density — over 135 lb. per cu. ft.
6. Optimum moisture — approximately 7% to 8%

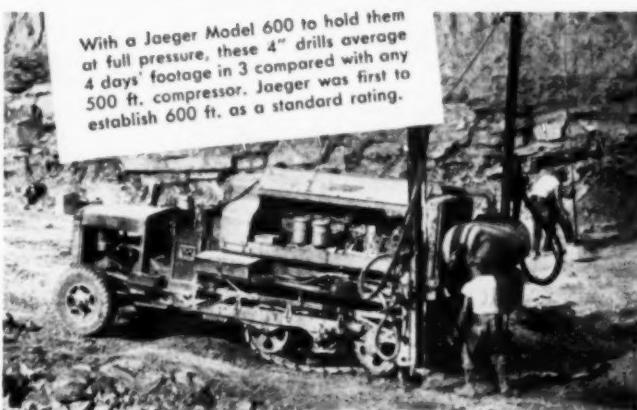
Relatively coarse non-plastic gravel materials require considerable moisture to reduce the high internal friction in order to facilitate the movement of the particles into a dense position. These materials are generally satisfactory for base because the same inherent characteristics that resist consolidation also resist deformation under traffic loading. These materials do not have capillary properties nor do they generally have an affinity for moisture, but they have the disadvantages of porosity when deficient in fines.

Base materials, with a relatively high content of plastic fines, are easier to consolidate because the cohesive materials are lubricous when moist and tend to decrease considerably the internal friction. These materials must be properly densified to develop stability because the same inherent characteristics that facilitate consolidation tend to facilitate deformation and additional consolidation under traffic loading. The presence of considerable amounts of coarse materials tend to decrease the adverse effects of high plasticity, but, if the material is deficient in coarse particles, the internal friction is low. These materials (relatively high in plastic fines) have the advantage of being impervious to the percolation of moisture when properly densified, and resist wear from traffic, but have an affinity for subgrade moisture and are subject to deterioration from freezing and thawing if fine-textured.

Fine gravel materials that are non-plastic are likely to be porous and have low internal friction. These ma-

40% more footage with JAEGER air-plus pressure

With a Jaeger Model 600 to hold them at full pressure, these 4" drills average 4 days' footage in 3 compared with any 500 ft. compressor. Jaeger was first to establish 600 ft. as a standard rating.

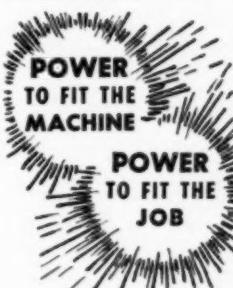


Want to
cut costs?
See your
Jaeger
distributor
or get
Catalog
JC-1

4 days' work in 3 is possible on many jobs where Jaeger's increased "new standard" ratings step up the speed and hitting power of air tools. A Jaeger 75 will efficiently run one heavy breaker. A Model 125 will run two. Jaeger's 185, 250 and 365 ft. models deliver 25 to 50 cfm more air than "old standard" compressors to run larger tools at full efficiency.

THE JAEGER MACHINE COMPANY 223 Dublin Avenue Columbus 16, Ohio

PUMPS • MIXERS • TRUCK MIXERS • PAVING SPREADERS and FINISHERS



WISCONSIN- POWERED Rex Pump

Designed to meet de-watering requirements in which large amounts of solid materials are present, this 4" Closed Diaphragm Rex Pump will handle up to 6,000 gals. per hr. on a 10-ft. suction lift. It's built by Chain Belt Co., Milwaukee, and powered by Model AKN 4-cycle single cylinder Wisconsin AIR-COOLED Engine, turning up 3 1/4 hp. at 2100 rpm.

Like all Wisconsin Air-Cooled Engines, from 3 to 30 hp., this rugged little power unit runs on Timken tapered roller bearings at both ends of the crankshaft. Dependable ignition is supplied by a rotary type, high tension magneto that mounts outside for easy servicing when needed . . . and it's equipped with an impulse coupling for fast starts in any weather.

For "Most H.P. Hours" of on-the-job service, specify "Wisconsin Engine Power" — single Cyl., 2 Cyl., and V-type 4 Cyl. models, 3 to 30 hp.



WISCONSIN MOTOR CORPORATION
World's Largest Builders of Heavy-Duty Air-Cooled Engines
MILWAUKEE 46, WISCONSIN

A 7057-1

SAW CONCRETE OR ASPHALT

with CLIPPER CONCRETE SAWS

THIS **FAST-EASY
ECONOMICAL WAY!**

NOW SAW... BEFORE BREAKING! On patches and trenches the removal costs are reduced from 25 to 50% and a minimum of replacement material's poured to straight smooth edges. Hidden fractures are eliminated on all trenches or patches... plus an end to spalling and rough edges and resulting high maintenance costs. Saw CONTRACTION JOINTS too, and stop costly hand forming. The joint lasts indefinitely with out spalling.

FREE TRIAL

WRITE FOR
DETAILS!



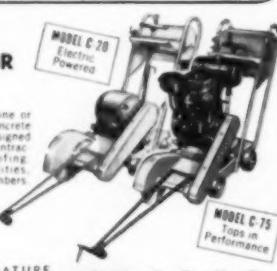
MODEL
C-130



A CLIPPER MODEL FOR ANY JOB

Choose from the FIVE Gasoline or Electrically Powered Clipper Concrete Saws - each model especially designed for the needs of the contractor, General Paving, Roofing, Cement, Utilities, Municipalities, Maintenance Departments or Plumbers.

MAIN COUPON
TODAY FOR
FREE
ILLUSTRATED LITERATURE



CLIPPER DIAMOND BLADES

Regardless of the material you plan to cut - Concrete or Asphalt there's a Clipper Diamond Blade to cut fast, economically.

Send FREE Illustrated Literature on Latest Clipper CONCRETE Saw Models.

CLIPPER MANUFACTURING CO.

CONCRETE SAW DIVISION
2020 N.E. Warwick • Kansas City 8, Mo.

Send FREE literature information and 7CM prices on the NEW CLIPPER CONCRETE SAWS

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

STREET _____

CITY _____ STATE _____

SERVING THE WORLD
AS THE WORLD'S LARGEST
MANUFACTURER OF
MASONRY SAWS

SOLD DIRECT
FROM FACTORY BRANCHES

terials are subject to deformation unless properly confined.

An examination of the tabulation reveals that there is a wide range of variation in the gravel base gradations. This would indicate that there is also a considerable difference in the "stability potential" of the materials placed on the various projects. The performance of the various base structures will also vary, depending upon the volume of traffic and other factors. It is evident that the surface thickness requirements will also vary, depending on the "stability potential" of the base material, because the resistance to deformation in a completed base depends to a considerable degree on the confining effect of the surface mat.

New "Good Roads" Group Formed

Completion of preliminary steps leading to the formation of a National Good Roads Association was announced recently in a joint statement issued by the Executive Directors of five state Good Road Associations. The organizing committee, which made the announcement, consists of Ike Ashburn, Executive Vice-President, Texas Good Roads Association; Lawrence Rubin, Director, Michigan Good Roads Federation; Edward Konkol, Executive Secretary, Wisconsin Good Roads Association; L. Judson Morhouse, Executive Director, New York Good Roads Association; and G. W. Price of the Minnesota Trunk Highway Federation and the Minnesota Good Roads Association.

An organization meeting of the new association was scheduled to be held at Washington on August 11, where further details will be completed. An invitation to participate in the formation and activities of the National Good Roads Association has been issued to all state organizations which are primarily interested in better highways.

The purpose of the new National Good Roads Association, it was said by the Committee on Organization, is to provide a bridge between state and national efforts to solve our serious highway problem. National efforts are ineffective because of the lack of specific approach. State associations, on the other hand, need the support which national organizations, and firms of national scope, can give to them.

It is not the intention of the new National Good Roads Association, the announcement said, to supersede any effort now being made for highway improvement. Its primary purpose is to assist all who are already working for a better highway system in cooperating more effectively.

Main Objectives

Tentative purposes of the National Good Roads Association were announced as follows:

1. To bring the demand for good roads into focus at the state level, which is where roads are primarily financed and actually built.

2. To assist properly qualified state organizations which are working for better roads to obtain the cooperation of national organizations, and firms of national scope.

3. To assist national organizations, and firms of national scope, to coordinate their efforts for better roads with those of state groups having a similar purpose.

4. To provide representation at national level for state organizations interested in good roads, to the end that highway transportation may receive consideration in the form of Federal Aid in reasonable proportion to that which it receives as a source of tax revenue.

5. To support the theory of "home rule" for state highway administration.

It is the proposal of the Organizing Committee that the dominant voting power in the National Good Roads Association shall be given to those organizations which, in turn, are actually dominated by a truly representative public membership in their own states.

"We believe that well-educated public opinion, expressed at state level, is the key to our highway problem," the Committee stated. "We intend that the National Good Roads Association shall assist in making this opinion not only vocal, but also well informed."

The temporary address of the National Good Roads Association is 7th Floor, 1325 E Street, N.W., Washington 4, D.C. L. Judson Morhouse, Executive Director of the New York Good Roads Association, is the acting secretary for the Committee on Organization, and correspondence on the New Association should be addressed to him at that address.

Safety Data Issued for N. J. Turnpike

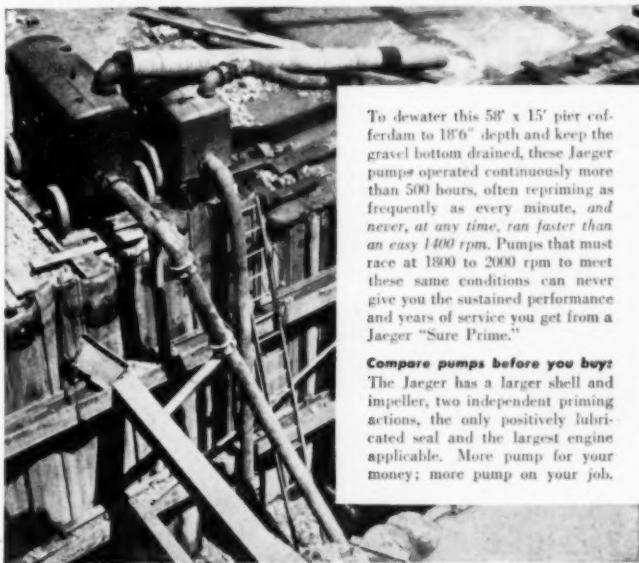
With traffic volumes on its 118-mile highway hitting new peaks monthly, the safety record of the New Jersey Turnpike continues to reflect a better condition than exists on the nation's highway system, it was announced by the New Jersey Turnpike Authority. Almost 7,800,000 vehicles traveled on the New Jersey Turnpike in this year's first half, covering approximately 342,000,000 miles.

For the first six months of this year accidents on the Turnpike totaled 311 which, using the standard formula of the federal and state governments, equaled 90.7 per 100,000,000 miles of



★ Harry Radcliffe, appointed West Virginia Road Commissioner effective July 1, 1952, succeeds Ray Cavendish who resigned to become Executive Director of the West Virginia Turnpike Commission. Mr. Radcliffe is a 30-year man with the State Road Commission. July 1 this year.

a JAEGER never races to prime



To dewater this 58' x 15' pier cofferdam to 18'6" depth and keep the gravel bottom drained, these Jaeger pumps operated continuously more than 500 hours, often priming as frequently as every minute, and never, at any time, ran faster than an easy 1400 rpm. Pumps that must race at 1800 to 2000 rpm to meet these same conditions can never give you the sustained performance and years of service you get from a Jaeger "Sure Prime."

Compare pumps before you buy:
The Jaeger has a larger shell and impeller, two independent priming actions, the only positively lubricated seal and the largest engine applicable. More pump for your money; more pump on your job.

See your Jaeger distributor or send for Catalog P-10

THE JAEGER MACHINE COMPANY 223 Dublin Avenue
Columbus 16, Ohio

COMPRESSORS • MIXERS • TOWERS • PAVING MACHINERY

if you load from stockpiles . . .



. . . learn about this loader

It takes only one man to operate it yet it handles 3 to 5 yards per minute of any loose material — Coal, cinders, dirt, snow, etc. Gets from job to job at truck speeds. Send for folder 252-132 and get more information.

EAGLE
CRUSHER CO., Inc. GALION OHIO U.S.A.
JAW CRUSHERS • IMPACT BREAKERS
PULVERIZERS • CONVEYORS • LOADERS

FOR FAST, ECONOMICAL HIGHWAY TEST CORES

The New Acker KR Shot Core Drill!



The Acker KR mounts on truck, trailer or drag. Power can be gasoline, kerosene, diesel, electric or air motor.

The new Acker KR SHOT CORE DRILL is especially designed for obtaining clean, unbroken highway test cores quickly, inexpensively—accurately. For economy, inexpensive steel shot does the cutting, reducing bit servicing and operational expenses.

Improved Acker design assures clean-cut core recovery up to 20" in diameter even from steel reinforced concrete.

Get the facts today—ask for Bulletin 19RS

ACKER DRILL CO., INC.
SCRANTON 3, PA.

Manufacturers of diamond and shot core drills and supplies.

**You can't afford
to be without
a Dotmar Paver**

IF YOU:



Lay Curb and Gutter
Pave Sidewalks

Widen Roads

**It's Actually
3 Machines In 1 !**

Contractors everywhere are boosting production, saving time, cutting costs, with Dotmar Curb and Gutter Pavers. Paves 5 to 10 linear ft. per min. lays any shape curb and gutter, or sidewalks up to 60" wide, or integral curb, gutter and sidewalk simultaneously. Tamps concrete ahead of screed. Pays for itself in first mile of curb and gutter paved. No face forms to set in curb work. Self-powered—as few as 3 men can operate. Send for Bulletin 52



Dotmar INDUSTRIES/Inc.

501 HANSELMAN BLDG.

KALAMAZOO, MICH.

travel. This figure of 90.7 compares with 418, on the same mileage basis, on New Jersey's highway system for all of 1951, the latest figures available. Thus, in this regard, the Turnpike safety record was substantially better than that on public highways.

From the standpoint of fatalities, the Turnpike's record in the first six months equaled 4.1 per 100,000,000 miles of travel against 4.4 for the State's public highways and 7.7 for the national highway system for all of 1951.

The unfortunate occurrence of two accidents on the Turnpike in the early morning hours of July 4, causing the deaths of seven persons, had the effect of marring, currently, the fatality ratio because of the small mileage accumulated since June 30.

Recent ARBA Literature

"Directory of Highway Officials and Engineers." Complete roster of executive names. Address American Road Builders Association, International Building, Washington 4, D. C. Available to members and non-members at \$1.00 per copy.

Recent technical bulletins of ARBA available to members and non-members are as follows:

"The Value of Welded Wire Fabrics in Concrete Slabs," by D. W. Carlton, Professor of Structural Engineering, Missouri School of Mines and Metallurgy. Technical Bulletin No. 182. One copy free to ARBA members; 25c per copy to non-members.

"Looking Ahead With Soil-Cement in Louisiana"; "Reconstruction of Lubbock Airport With Soil-Cement." Technical Bulletin No. 183. Two reports sponsored by ARBA Committee on soil-cement stabilization. One copy free to members; 25c each to non-members.

"Experimental Use of Lime for Treatment of Highway Base Courses"; by Ernest Zube, Senior Materials and Research Engineer, California Division of Highways. Technical Bulletin No. 181. ARBA Technical Bulletin No. 181. Single copy free to members; 30c per copy to non-members.

"Developments in Iowa Secondary Road Soil Stabilization"; by L. M. Clauson, Director, Secondary Road Surfacing Problems, Iowa State Highway Commission. Technical bulletin No. 184. Single copy free to members; 25c per copy to non-members.

"Lime Stabilization in District 14, Texas Highway Department"; by H. C. Carter, District Construction Engineer, Texas Highway Department, Austin, Texas. Technical bulletin No. 185. Single copy free to members; 25c to non-members.

Eaton Tandems give you all these important features—



EATON AXLES—the load-carrying and moving components—are performance-proved by thousands of units and millions of miles of service. They are installed in the position for which designed and, therefore, are not subject to abnormal stresses or to unnatural lubricating problems.

- The single drive line permits a natural angle and direct lead of the propeller shafts; eliminates excess parts; simplifies maintenance.
- The power divider, of simple design, assures the transmission of power equally to both axles.
- A third differential in the power divider assures equalized power transmission to the driving wheels even though wheel speed may be variable due to road irregularities or differences in tire diameter.
- The differential lock between forward and rear axles (optional on some models) is positive in action. With unfavorable road conditions such as mud, snow, and ice, this feature makes maximum traction available when required.

Your truck dealer will be glad to explain how Eaton Tandem Drive Axles give your trucks greater load capacity and at the same time reduce tire maintenance and operating costs.

EATON *Tandem Drive* AXLES

Axle Division

EATON MANUFACTURING COMPANY
CLEVELAND, OHIO



PRODUCTS: Sodium Cooled, Poppet, and Free Valves * Tappets * Hydraulic Valve Lifters * Valve Seat Inserts * Jet Engine Parts * Rotor Pumps * Motor Truck Axles * Permanent Mold Gray Iron Castings * Heater-Defroster Units * Snap Rings Springtites * Spring Washers * Cold Drawn Steel * Stampings * Leaf and Coil Springs * Dynamatic Drives, Brakes, Dynamometers

PRACTICAL BOOKS for PRACTICAL MEN

Books for Engineers and Contractors written by men who have had actual experience as contractors and engineers.

ROAD AND STREET CONSTRUCTION METHODS AND COST

By HALBERT P. GILLETTE and JOHN C. BLACK

Members, American Society of Civil Engineers

Records of actual costs and methods of construction on street and highway work. Fully indexed. Approx. 600 pages—\$6.00 plus postage.

ENGINEERING TERMINOLOGY

By V. J. BROWN, *Assoc. Mem. ASCE*, Director, *Caminos y Calles*

D. G. RUNNER, *Formerly Asst. Materials Engr., U. S. Public Roads Adm.*

A word or phrase in one branch of engineering may have an entirely different meaning in some

other branch. This book is offered as a step toward avoiding misunderstanding between the different branches of engineering, the public and other professions. It is arranged in dictionary form. Appendices include foreign language terms; symbols; abbreviations; weights and measures; conversion factors. 439 pages—\$4.00 plus postage.

GEOLOGY FOR CIVIL ENGINEERS

as related to Highway Engineering
BY DELMAR G. RUNNER

Formerly Assistant Materials Engineer, U. S. Public Roads Administration

Rocks and Soils, and their characteristics, both physical and chemical, as well as their classifications and geographical distributions are discussed in such a way as to make this book particularly valuable for civil engineers and for engineering colleges. The chapters on material surveys, together with those on the petrographic microscope and its use constitute a real contribution to the fund of knowledge on engineering geology. 310 pages—\$5.00 plus postage.

ANY OF THE ABOVE BOOKS WILL BE SENT ON 10-DAY APPROVAL

Address: **GILLETTE PUBLISHING CO.**

22 West Maple Street

Chicago 10, Illinois

Bituminous ROADS AND STREETS



Cover Scene

Shoulder widening strips constructed with crushed stone and emulsified asphalt. Coated with light colored chips to mark pavement edge pending full-width resurfacing — North Carolina, U.S. 64, May, 1952.

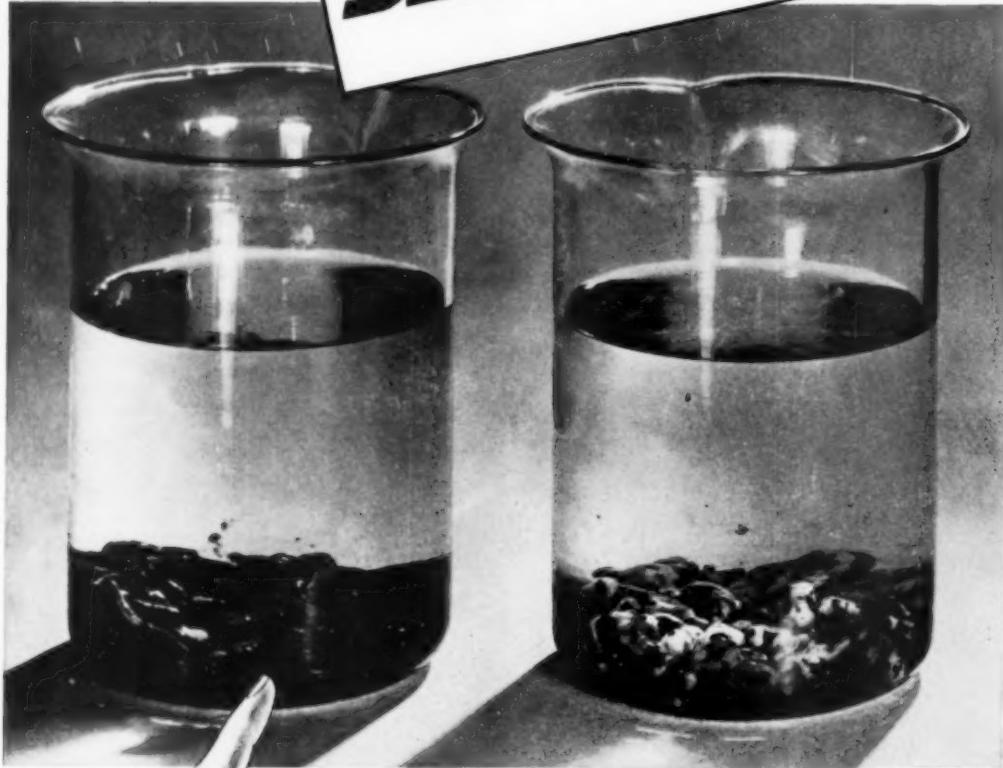
Published by Gillette Publishing Company
22 West Maple Street, Chicago 10, Illinois

Chart for Proper Asphalt Mixing Temperature
Little City with Big Street Paving Program
Another Look at Specifications (Page 80)
Texas Engineers Further Analyze Surface Treatment (P. 82)

AUGUST, 1952

Here's
how

DARAKOTE



Makes Asphalt Stick to the Aggregate

These unretouched photos show why DARAKOTE anti-striping additive is making friends with highway engineers, contractors and community officials from coast to coast. Left photo contains aggregate coated with DARAKOTE—treated asphalt and immersed in water. Note 97-98 percent retention.

Right photo shows almost complete stripping of the untreated asphalt from the aggregate particles.

WRITE FOR COLORFUL, FACTUAL BROCHURE TODAY

...helps make paving dollars go further!

DARAKOTE is the anti-stripping additive for all types of bituminous mixtures and aggregates. Added to the asphalt mix, DARAKOTE actually displaces water on wet aggregates. It permits use of even hard-to-coat local aggregates. It prevents stripping both during and after construction. It extends the service life and durability of the pavement.

That means that DARAKOTE is *low-cost insurance* for you. Without question, it increases retention of stability of bituminous mixtures that are subject to adverse moisture conditions. And

. . . it saves money to boot! For DARAKOTE permits wider use of local aggregates . . . enables road crews to work despite bad weather, which means more working hours on wet days—more working days in each paving season.

DARAKOTE is easy to use . . . pours readily and disperses quickly in bituminous materials. It is sold for use in the field, and in concentrated form to refineries for use in the production of treated asphalt. To insure the success of your next paving job, specify the use of DARAKOTE anti-stripping additive in asphalt-and-aggregate mixes.



Other Dewey and Almy Products for the Construction Industry

DARAZONE

Penetrating type, high silicone content water repellent for waterproofing exterior masonry above grade. Actually repels water. Clear, colorless, leaves no film, dries quickly.

DARALITE

Air-entraining agent for use with lightweight aggregates in non-structural applications where high percentages of entrained air are desired.

DAREX AEA

The only catalyzing air-entraining agent specifically formulated for making air-entrained concrete. Highly uniform and not super-sensitive, it can be depended upon for close, error-saving control of air-entrainment in ready-mixed or job-mixed concrete.

Also air entraining agents and grinding aids for use in the manufacture of cement.

Construction Specialties Division



**DEWEY and ALMY
Chemical Company**

Cambridge 40, Mass.

Chicago 38

San Leandro, Calif.

Montreal 32

When writing advertisers please mention ROADS AND STREETS, August, 1952

Tested, dependable results



NO STRIP

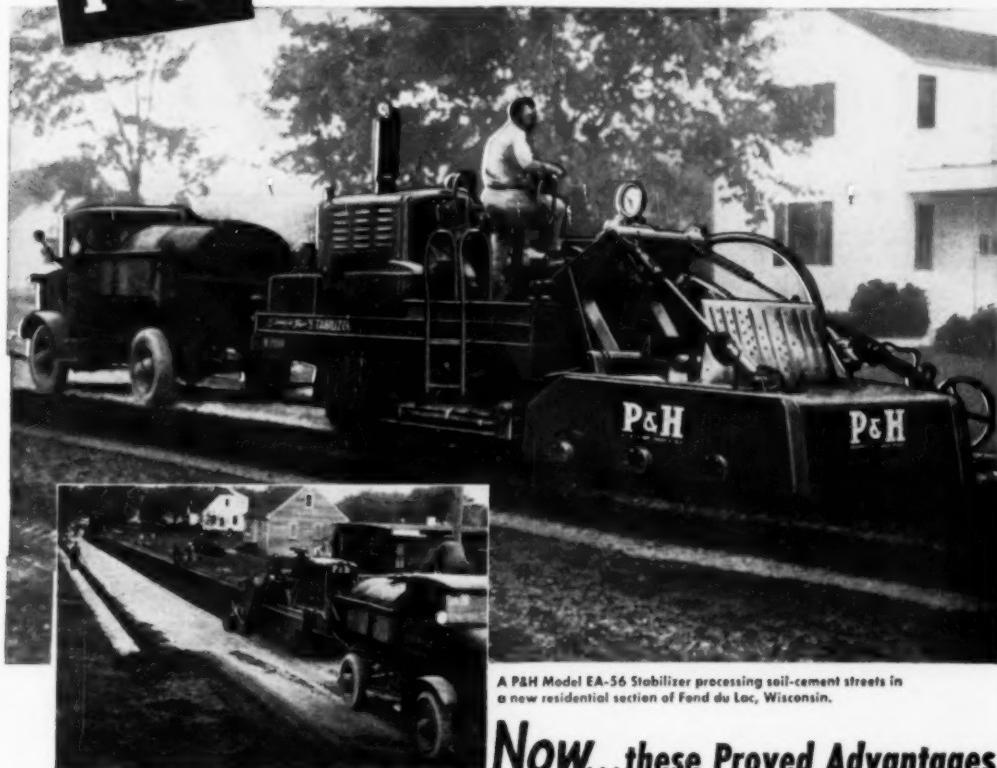
*The time-proven Bonding and Anti-Stripping
Agent for Bituminous Materials*

A product of
MAGUIRE INDUSTRIES INC.
182-27 LIBERTY AVE.
JAMAICA 33, NEW YORK
Send today for factual data

Order in drums
from your local dealer or
ready-mixed in asphalt from
your refinery

P&H

SINGLE PASS PROCESSING METHOD



A P&H Model EA-56 Stabilizer processing soil-cement streets in a new residential section of Fond du Lac, Wisconsin.

NOW...these Proved Advantages

on Smaller Jobs of SOIL STABILIZATION!

Yes, small road builders, public and private alike, can now profit from the most practical method of soil stabilization ever developed.

This new, smaller P&H Stabilizer — the Model EA-56 — processes in 5-foot strips — making it ideal for street, highway, alley, airport and other kinds of jobs. It performs with all the economy and quality control of the larger P&H Stabilizers — processing native soils or aggregates with any type of admixture into a fine, lasting base of uniform and predetermined strength. The P&H machine is for granular, bituminous and cement soil stabilization work.

The P&H Single Pass Processing Method cuts costs

SEE THESE SOUND-COLOR FILMS!

Loaned Free: Films are available which cover the P&H Processing Method of soil cement and soil bituminous construction. Ask about them, today.

by its high rate of production and the minimum of labor, allied equipment and supervision required. Jobs are completed as much as 30 per cent faster because of minimum lost time due to adverse weather. The machine performs *all* of the basic requirements, except compaction, for successful soil stabilization in *one* pass with just *one* operator.

Get the full story on the P&H Single Pass Stabilizers, proved on jobs everywhere. Three sizes for a variety of job requirements: 5, 8 and 10-foot processing widths.

HARNISCHFEGER
CORPORATION

4496 WEST NATIONAL AVENUE • MILWAUKEE 46, WIS.

POWER SHOVELS • CRAWLER AND TRUCK CRANES • OVERHEAD CRANES • HOISTS • ARC WELDERS AND ELECTRODES • SOIL STABILIZERS • DIESEL ENGINES • PRE-FABRICATED HOMES

Next!

Listen to men who own Internationals and we think you'll be the next to own one.

An International is engineered to breeze through your toughest jobs, at less cost, in greater comfort. It's engineered to last longer and make you more money.

So see your International Truck Dealer or Branch. You'll quickly learn why performance and economy make Internationals the pride of owners everywhere. Come in. Soon?

INTERNATIONAL HARVESTER COMPANY - CHICAGO



International Harvester Builds McCormick Farm Equipment and Farmall Tractors . . . Motor Trucks . . . Industrial Power . . . Refrigerators and Freezers

Why settle for less than these International exclusives?

- All-truck engines—exclusively for truck work—built in the world's largest exclusive truck engine plant.
- The "roomiest, most comfortable cab on the road"—the Comfo-Vision Cab designed by drivers for drivers.
- Super-steering system—more positive control, easier handling, 37° turning angle for maximum maneuverability.
- The traditional truck toughness that has kept International first in heavy-duty truck sales for 20 straight years.
- The truck engineered for your job, selected from the world's most complete line . . . 115 basic models, from $\frac{1}{2}$ -ton pickups to 90,000 lbs. GVW ratings.
- America's largest exclusive truck service organization.

INTERNATIONAL TRUCKS



"Standard of the Highway"



The International E-160 series offers GVW ratings from 14,000 to 16,500 lbs., a wide variety of specialized bodies.

You can use **Komac**^{*} Premix in any weather



*Koppers Trademark

- With this remarkable new road patching and paving premix you can repair and resurface all year round . . . rain or shine, hot or cold. Just sweep out the hole and patch with KOMAC Premix . . . compact it thoroughly, then open to traffic.

KOMAC Binders, offered exclusively by Koppers, mix easily and quickly with local aggregate. Since KOMAC Premix stays workable in the stockpile for a year or more, it is immediately available for use when you need it most. Send for free booklet. It will be helpful in setting up an all-weather repair and construction program.



KOMAC is still intact, while other patch mixes in foreground have been displaced and worn away. KOMAC is uniform and skid resistant, yet "tight".

KOPPERS Tarmac[®]
For Road Building or Resurfacing

TARMAC resists the stripping action of water . . . even withstands the softening effect of gasoline and oil drippings.

You can speed up construction work with TARMAC because it penetrates quickly into roadbeds, mixes easily with local aggregates, adheres quickly and cuts through dust or moisture films to coat the aggregate.

KOPPERS COMPANY, INC., Tar Products Division, Dept. 832-T Pittsburgh 19, Pa.
DISTRICT OFFICES: BOSTON, CHICAGO, LOS ANGELES, NEW YORK, PITTSBURGH, AND WOODWARD, ALA.

When writing advertisers please mention **ROADS AND STREETS**, August, 1952

Because it's ON HAND, here...



it's ON TIME, here!

Here's why you can
count on Ohio Oil
for flexible, on-time
asphalt deliveries

Even during the peak-season rush, Ohio Oil keeps an adequate supply of asphalt ready for shipment . . . over 30 different types and grades *always* on tap!

And Ohio Oil's direct, unified, one-company operation—from oil field to refinery to you—assures flexible handling of your order. Almost without exception, a phone call from you can shift delivery dates to meet local job conditions . . . regardless of the length and lateness of the construction season.

Contact nearest office for all grades of liquid asphalt and asphalt cements

The OHIO OIL Company

ASPHALT DEPARTMENT

FINDLAY, OHIO • LOVELL, WYOMING • Producers of Petroleum since 1887



Proper Asphalt Mixing Temperature?

This chart, based on known penetration and specific gravity, gives a good rough check

By H. E. Nevitt

Manager Asphalt Department, Central Region, Socony-Vacuum Oil Co., Inc., Kansas City, Mo.

THE proper temperature of mixing aggregate and asphalt in a hot-mix paving plant is one corresponding to an asphalt viscosity of 150 seconds Saybolt Furol. This recommendation was made in an article in ROADS AND STREETS, April, 1952, p. 96-97.

While this recommendation has met with generally favorable response, the problem of actually determining this temperature has occasionally caused trouble. It really ought not, as the asphalt supplier should have the proper laboratory facilities and personnel for making the determination. But times seem to arise when the temperature reading is not obtainable or only with difficulty. The penetration is, however, always known, and usually the specific gravity since this is a common test. These tests approximately set the correct mixing viscosity for typical asphalts—although the approximation is none too good; actual laboratory data should always be resorted to, if this is in any way possible. These criteria are therefore made the basis of the attached chart for a field estimation of this temperature, or as a reference in case it is believed the temperature given is greatly in error. Its use is self-evident.

In case the specific gravity is not known, it can be easily determined in the field to the degree of accuracy justified in the use of this chart. As defined, it is the ratio of the weight of a given volume of asphalt to that of the same volume of water when both are at a temperature of 77° F. For the above purpose, a pail of water can be weighed, then the pail emptied and dried, and exactly the same volume of asphalt weighed in it likewise, care being taken that both the water and asphalt are weighed at the same temperature (presumably that of the surroundings, and not too variable). With the pail weight found previous to those weighings and deducted from the above weights, this ratio can be determined and used in the chart.

It is again emphasized that this chart does not give accurate results

(especially so with a few uncommon asphalts), and the actual temperature of the asphalt corresponding to 150 viscosity should be found and used. It may, however, be of some aid in certain cases, as a check on questionable recommendations, and to illustrate the considerable effect of both penetration and asphalt type on this correct mixing temperature.

NOTE: An approximation of the correct mixing temperature (that is, the temperature of the finished mix as discharged from the pug mill) for typical paving asphalts can be determined from this chart if the asphalt penetration and specific gravity (77/77) are known. The correct mixing temperature is defined as that at which the asphalt has a Saybolt Furol viscosity of 150 seconds, as discussed in the accompanying article. If this temperature can be determined by actual test or from the producer, such value should be used, as the chart only gives a very approximate value and provides no tolerance for plant deviations from the desired operating temperature.

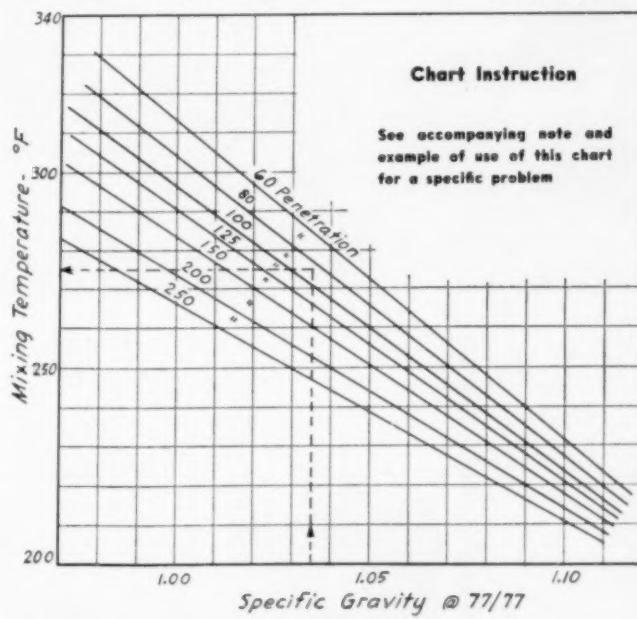
EXAMPLE: An asphalt is reported

as 87 penetration, 1.035 specific gravity. The approximately correct mixing temperature as read from the chart is 275°F.

Soil Survey Mapping

Bulletin No. 46, Highway Research Board. This bulletin includes five related papers sponsored by the Board's Committee on Surveying and Classifying Soils In-Place for Engineering Purposes and presented at the 30th Annual Meeting of the Board in 1951. In addition to these papers on airphoto interpretation of engineering and geological features of terrain, the bulletin contains information compiled from the U. S. Geologic Survey, U. S. Department of Agriculture (Division of Soil Survey) and the Soil Conservation Service. Lists of geologists and soil scientists and current geologic and agricultural survey mapping in progress are included for reference.

A descriptive folder issued by the U. S. Geological Survey on topographic maps is included. Price \$1.50 per copy. Address request to the Highway Research Board, 2101 Constitution Ave., Washington 25, D. C.



Little City with Big Paving Program

How McAllen, Texas, with 20,000 population, paved 40 miles of streets in a single year's time through a bond program.

By Jas. V. Curnuttte

Consulting Engineer, San Antonio, Texas

FROM time to time ROADS AND STREETS has published accounts of ambitious street improvements by small communities. Adding to this series, the following account describes a street program which is probably the largest ever undertaken for a small Texas city.

McAllen with population of 20,000 is one of the principal cities of the rich Lower Rio Grande Valley. With the Valley's prosperity from citrus and other crops has come rapid population growth, McAllen gaining 70% in a decade and rapidly expanding its corporate area. The new areas taken in have had poor if any street paving, and the streets throughout the town have long been in need of general improvement.

The city commission saw need for adequate paving and also for setting up a means of insuring good paving in acreage subdivided in the future. It had a preliminary study made of needs for the entire city, with estimates developed for rehabilitating and widening older streets as well as for paving new unpaved streets. The job was estimated to cost \$1,500,000 and a financing program was adopted calling for the city to pay one-third and the property owners the remainder through assessments.

Accordingly a bond election was called in June of 1950 and a \$500,000 bond issue was voted by a large majority. Field surveys were begun immediately, along with preparation of plans and specifications. Bids were taken in February, 1951, and found to be slightly in excess of the estimate, since the work bid on took in greater

city area than originally contemplated.

\$1,500,000 Voted

This fact, together with the occurrence of unfavorable weather affecting the economic condition of lower income people in McAllen, made the city commission members feel doubtful that a full program could be completed under the property assessment policy. These facts having been placed before the citizenship, it was decided to consider financing the entire job through bonds, without recourse to assessments. A bond election was called in April, 1951, and a \$1,500,000 issue carried. Specifications and plans were then revised to fit the changed conditions, and a satisfactory construction bid obtained. E. B. Darby Company of Pharr, Texas, the successful bidder, began work June 15, 1951.

The pavement design consisted of three typical sections, namely:

Section 1: Where no pavement existed the completed pavement to consist of 6-in. compacted caliche or gravel base and 135 lb. per sq. yd. of hot mix asphaltic concrete.

Section 2: Widening of old pavement consisting of 6-in. compacted flexible base and placing 135 lb. per sq. yd. of hot mix asphaltic concrete over the old and new base sections.

Section 3: Where the old street is to be scarified, the existing base material compacted and 4 in. of additional compacted flexible base added followed with the 135 lb. per sq. yd. of hot mix asphaltic concrete.

An alternate bid was taken using 110 lb. per sq. yd. of hot mix asphaltic concrete in lieu of the 135 lb. Subgrade conditions were generally good, and an exceptionally high quality of base material was available. Due to these circumstances and the large street mileage needing attention, the alternate bid was used in construction.

A rolled type curb and gutter with 20 in. total width was used, allowing 10 in. gutter width. Due to the very flat terrain the curb exposure was made 4 in. high, so as to gain all the advantage possible for sufficient gradients on the curb and gutter and still not trap water on adjacent properties.

The unit bid prices including con-

★ Plant and finishing operations of Heldenfels Bros. on McAllen's street paving. The paving crew is seen working through an industrial area

struction cost plus the engineering fee were as follows:

Typical Section 1: \$1.51 per sq. yd. for completed pavement which included excavation, base and asphalt surface.

Typical Section 2: \$0.86 per sq. yd. for the new base section and \$0.65 per square yard for surface course.

Typical Section 3: \$1.31 per sq. yd. for salvaged and reconstructed base and surface course.

All the above being for square yard price of completed work for the typical sections involved. The curb and gutter was \$1.07 per lin. ft. in place.

Resurface Problem

During construction quite a bit of Section 2 was converted to Section 3, as it was difficult to get a uniform crown in tying into the old pavement sections. It was found to be substantially as economical as using the widened base section and resurfacing, since additional tonnage of asphalt had to be used in many instances to secure proper cross sections. It is the opinion of the engineer that better results would have been obtained with very little additional cost had the design been originally planned to scarify and reshape all existing pavement as specified under Section 3.

E. B. Darby and Company subcontracted with Heldenfels Bros., Corpus Christi, for hot mix asphaltic concrete. A 100-ton-per-hour Cedarapids plant and a Barber-Greene finisher were used with average daily production of 530 tons. One three wheel, one tandem and two pneumatic rollers were used on the surface course. Caliche for aggregate was furnished from the contractor's own pit about a six mile haul from the city limits and was crushed to a size 100% passing the 2-in. round screen.

The final quantities for the job were about 548,000 sq. yd. of completed new pavement, 91,000 sq. yd. of salvaged and reconstructed pavement, 92,000 sq. yd. of widened and resurfaced pavement and 430,000 lin. ft. of curb and gutter at a total cost of \$1,615,000. This sum includes approximately \$50,000 for extension of storm sewers and other drainage facilities. Other incidental costs consisted of about \$15,000, making the total construction about \$1,630,000 or about \$130,000 over the original estimate.

Additional funds over the bond issue were secured from very careful management in securing interest payments for time deposits on the bond funds, and through special city revenues derived from the sale of natural gas to a gas production company.



★ Typical newly-paved street in sub-tropical McAllen, whose citizens voted bonds for a city-wide job of sprucing up the streets

Less than 5% of McAllen's existing streets are yet to be paved, and there is a small amount of old pavement that will require a surface treatment within two or three years. It is anticipated that gas sales of \$96,000 a year will be used to reduce the tax rate in outstanding bonds, provide for a yearly budget to cover construction of all remaining streets and provide for the resurfacing mentioned as well as maintenance costs.

A new city ordinance requires that when new subdivisions are developed, the owner and/or developer will either pave the streets to the City's standard specifications or place monies in escrow for the city to perform this work or contract for it, before any subdivision plat will be approved and utilities furnished. This plan has been in operation for the past several months and is working well.

(Continued on page 81)

TRINITY TESTING LABORATORIES, INC.

CORPUS CHRISTI, TEXAS

FIELD LABORATORY FOR ASPHALTIC CONCRETE

Project City of McAllen - Streets Control Date May 31, 1952

Location of Plant McAllen Type of Plant Batch Contractor Heldenfels

Spec. Item 31.7 Type "D"

COMBINED BIN ANALYSIS								EXTRACCTIONS			
Size	Disc. No.	Analysis	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
1"-3 ^{1/2} "			0.0	0.0	0.0						0.0
3 ^{1/2} "-5 ^{1/2} "			0.7	0.7	0.9						0.7
5 ^{1/2} "-10"			30.0	30.0	30.0						26.8
10"-15"			28.7	27.3	29.5						26.8
+10			57.4	58.0	60.4						56.3
10"-40			6.9	6.8	6.5						6.0
40"-80			17.7	18.7	17.3						16.3
80"-200			10.5	11.3	10.3						10.4
200"-			5.5	5.2	5.5						5.6
Asphalt											5.4
Total											

	Time	Bin. No.	Lbs.	M. Lb.	Lab. Density	% Spherical
1	9 am	Unit 133	320	95.3	62	
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						

SUMMARY		
Sq. Yds.	Total Time Now	Old
585,402.3	36,000	25,246 10,756
Prev. Report	10,791.1	630 219 311
To Date	56,392.4	16,630 25,663 11,067
Avg. Rate to Date	115.42 All	cu. yd.
% Complete	81.75	
Source of Aggregate	Bar	Bulk Sp. Cr.

Same as previously reported

DAYS RUN					
Course	Station or Station	End	Sq. Yds.	Time	
Surf.	Unit 133		4959.1	276	
*	Unit 233A		50.4	30	
*	Unit 133*		511.7	31	
*	Unit 166*		4562.4	280	
*	Unit 170		234.5	13	

Aggregate Used 595,980 cu. yds.

Asphalt Used 36,020 cu. yds.

Asphalt	0A-90
Type	Texas Co.
Product	1,020
Sp. Gr. (77 F.)	
Weather	Fair
Min. Temp.	
Max. Temp.	

W. C. Skipworth Inspector No. 70

★ Typical test report, showing excellent control of hot mix asphaltic concrete production

You Can't Do That

(An Editorial)



This 4-ton traveling crane of well known high quality expends its energy and efficiency through this 3-ton capacity.

OWEN BUCKET

Clay discharged into the craneway is water treated by fog-nozzles to reduce dust and increase water content to aid in ageing.

The 15,000-ton capacity warehouse 840' x 50' is serviced by two cranes and two buckets. Only two men are required to move the clay, combine the mix and feed the bins for the dry pan.

All of which simply proves again that for the greatest returns on the large investment in the crane it is also wisdom to buy the most efficient bucket available—an OWEN!

BUCKETS
AND
GRAPPLIES
Write for Catalog

THE OWEN BUCKET CO.
8070 Broadway Avenue • Cleveland, Ohio
Branches: New York, Philadelphia, Chicago, Berkeley, Calif.

"You can't do that," was the reply in a famous comedy dialogue to the comment that the doctor had ordered him to take one pill three times a day. Whether or not this is good humor, it certainly applies to some specification requirements.

As was pointed out in last month's editorial, limiting controls through specifications is both desirable and essential despite the engineer's need for freedom to utilize his judgment in evaluating intangibles so as to get the best results possible. Regardless of the merits of specifications from this standpoint—that is, what they are trying to accomplish—they must likewise be realistic in the controls set up. Specifications occasionally appear which cannot be met in practical operation, meaning either trouble to the contractor and likewise the inspector, or tacit agreement between the two to ignore them, which in the end will probably defeat their purpose. There have been bituminous specifications put out on which the nominal deviations to be expected in laboratory results were greater than the permissible range allowed by the specifications. There was even one case of a bituminous specification issued by a large governmental organization which called for a cutback with a volatile constituent and at the same time a flash higher than that normally specified for paving asphalts required to have no volatiles at relatively high temperatures. We wonder how many specifications today are viewed from the standpoint of the practical tolerances needed in the work as compared to the limits set.

These remarks on specifications are not intended as a criticism of the usual requirements in this field, but rather as the background of a plea for more critical analysis of the work done under existing specifications. Many states have the practice of recording and analyzing the results from their jobs, both to show the degree with which the specifications were met and to tabulate the critical characteristics which indicate the quality of the finished projects. A typical instance might be Report No. 10 issued last year by the Minnesota Highway Department on its 1950 bituminous program. Such studies

are extremely advantageous in making specifications realistic and helpful.*

Increased data of this type, with wide dissemination to all concerned and the indicated action taken, will lead to more effective specifications, practical requirements, and balance in the demands on the contractor—in brief, to the far better quality of bituminous work possible at negligible extra cost from our rapidly increasing knowledge of asphalt design and construction.

*The substance of this report is given in article "Qualitative Review of Minnesota's 1950 State Highway Bituminous Program"; Roads and Streets, September, 1951.

Little City With Big Paving Program

(Continued from page 79)

Ready-mix concrete for curb and gutter and structures in the afore-described program was furnished by the Valley Ready Mix Concrete Company of McAllen. The aggregate for the hot mix asphaltic concrete was furnished by the Fordyce Gravel Company from their plant at Sullivan City and the OA-90 Asphalt and RC-2 Prime was furnished by the Texas Company from their plant at Port Neches. The Trinity Testing Laboratory of San Antonio was responsible for the batch control and all testing on the job.

McAllen's policy making body consists of the mayor and four commissioners operating under a Home Rule Charter, and they have given consistent backing to the city manager and the project engineer. The financial arrangements were handled by Wm. L. Schupp, city manager. Plans, specifications and supervision of construction was under the direction of the writer.

Manufacturers' News

Stewart Armington Elected Euclid Chairman. Directors of the Euclid Road Machinery Co., Cleveland, O., on Tuesday, June 3, elected Stewart F. Armington chairman of the board. He succeeds his father, G. A. Armington, who was elected honorary chairman after serving as board chairman ever since the company was formally incorporated in 1931. Stewart Armington, one of the founders of the company, steps up to the chairmanship from vice president. G. E. Armington succeeds Stewart Armington as vice president, engineering, and Hugh T. Monson was elected vice president, manufacturing. E. H. Newby was elected vice president, controller. He has been with Euclid 16 years and has served as advertising manager and personnel director.



Preferred power on industrial power sweepers — the world's most widely used single-cylinder gasoline engines on hundreds of kinds and types of machines, tools, appliances used by industry, construction, railroads, oil-fields, and on equipment for farms and farm homes.

Time-tested, compact, powerful, reliable —
Briggs & Stratton single-cylinder, 4-cycle, air-cooled
gasoline engines are made by the world's largest builder
of engines, and backed by the world's largest service
organization of its kind. Briggs & Stratton Corporation,
Milwaukee 1, Wisconsin, U.S.A.

In the automotive field Briggs & Stratton is the recognized leader
and world's largest producer of locks, keys and related equipment.

THOUGHTS AND THEORIES ON Penetration Surfaces

This analysis and discussion is based on Texas experience, which covers a wide range of climatic and traffic conditions. Presented at the 26th Annual Highway Short Course, Texas A & M College, College Station, Texas, March 6, 1952.

By Jerome P. Kearby

Senior Resident Engineer, Texas Highway Department, District 2 (Fort Worth), Decatur, Texas

We feel that we are in need of design procedures for Asphalt Surface Treatments, which have the advantages of simplicity and uniformity by which the required amounts of asphalt and aggregate may be determined, by test methods, rather than left entirely to visual approximation and judgment.

In recent years, and at the present time, we are hearing much about the hazards and damage caused the traveling public due to flying stones, dust, and slick asphalt surfaces. We have endeavored to reduce these conditions in every way possible. It has been observed that in using the coarser grades of aggregate of nearly uniform size, with a spread ratio just sufficient to slightly more than cover the surface one stone in depth—and by limiting the asphalt to an amount sufficient to embed only a portion of the thickness of the loose mat of aggregate—we have most nearly approached the desired results.

Too Much Leeway

We have observed that the specification requirements for gradations of aggregates are very broad, permitting coarse graded aggregates, fine graded aggregates, and aggregates graded fine to coarse, to be furnished within the limits of each grade. These aggregates when carefully analyzed, vary considerably in particle sizes and shapes, as well as percent of voids.

It is apparent that the particle sizes and shape of aggregates control the amount of a particular aggregate needed as sufficient cover material; and that the amount of asphalt required is controlled by the sizes and shape of particles and percent of voids in the aggregate, as well as the conditions of the base or surface which is to receive the application.

The term "surface treatment" is ordinarily used to describe the application of an asphaltic binder with a cover coat of mineral aggregate to produce an asphaltic mat of appreciable thickness on a prepared base. The thickness of a one-course surface mat is ordinarily controlled by the average size of aggregate particles in the cover coat. Sometimes, multiple surface treatments consisting of two or more applications are constructed to increase the density of the surface.

A surface treatment called the seal coat is frequently applied to an existing surface to make the surface waterproof or non-skid. Seal coats are most frequently used to replace or rejuvenate old, dried and worn out bituminous surfaces and/or to provide non-skid characteristics on old, slick asphalt surfaces.

This paper is devoted primarily to a recommended practice in determining the amounts of asphalt and aggregate required in the construction of one-course asphalt surface treatments, and seal coats.

The succeeding suggestions for asphalt surface treatments and seal coats are recommended for use under what may be termed general and average conditions. It is realized, however, that no single standard procedure will cover satisfactorily all variations in local conditions, which may prevail for individual jobs.

The quantity of aggregate and asphalt required for a given area varies according to the character of the aggregate, being influenced by the unit weight, percent of voids, shape and size of the particles. Thus, as a rule, somewhat less weights of slag and certain gravels are required for a given amount of asphaltic material, as compared with most grades of broken stone. The engineer should modify the amount according to local conditions. For surface treatments it is always better to err on the side of a slight deficiency of asphalt so as to avoid a

fat, slick surface. Our first thought should be to avoid the hazard of flying rock particles, and the danger of fat, slick surfaces.

It is our opinion that the aggregate in an asphaltic surface treatment should be sufficiently embedded in the asphalt to resist displacement, but the asphalt should not be so close to the surface after compaction as to permit tires to reach and spread it.

Better Procedure Sought

During the past several years, much time and thought has been devoted to the construction of satisfactory asphalt treated surfaces. Much valuable information has been derived from these experiments and studies, but heretofore we have known of no standard and reliable set of procedures by which the quantities of asphalt and aggregate can be predetermined. With this in mind, we have endeavored to devise a set of procedures which will reasonably assure economical asphaltic treated surfaces with the following characteristics: a smooth-riding, non-skid, waterproof surface of uniform texture and color, which during construction will minimize dust and flying rock particles.

In devising such procedures, the quantity of aggregate should be that amount required to form a blanket one stone in depth. That is, each stone covers some portion of the area; therefore, aggregate quantity is definitely determined by its unit weight and the shape and size of aggregate particles. Also, the quantity of asphalt is dependent upon the percentage of voids in the aggregate; the desired depth of aggregate to be embedded in the asphalt, and to some extent, the type of surface or base on which the treatment is to be placed, as well as the hardness of the cover stone, and the type, kind and amount of traffic.

The following are the main factors involved in predetermining the amount of aggregate and asphalt required for satisfactory surface treatments:

First: The amount of a given aggregate required to cover one square yard in area, which we have termed the "Effective Mat Thickness," or average thickness of the aggregate when placed so as to form a blanket of aggregate one stone in depth. (See Figure I.)

BITUMINOUS ROADS AND STREETS

Second: The amount of asphalt per square yard of surface that will be required to embed a desired portion of the "Effective Mat Thickness" of the aggregate. (See Figure II.)

In determining the aggregate factors, the unit weight, specific gravity, voidage and screen analysis of the aggregate were determined.

Sample Problem

The effective mat thickness¹ is dependent upon the screen analysis of the material being used; hence we set up the following sample procedures to compute each of the above factors for a sample of Grade 1 aggregate, Item 351 of the Texas Highway Department Specifications.

From an individual screen analysis of the aggregate, a middle specification gradation was obtained, assuming the rock size to be average between the passing and retaining screen sizes. (See Figure I.)

Using the middle gradation, the effective mat thickness of the rock blanket was computed as indicated on Figure I.

Figure I is a breakdown of Grade 1 aggregate, using a sample that fits the middle of the gradation requirements. Note that the specification gradation has been reproportioned to obtain an accumulative average gradation, showing the percent retained on each screen size within the specification limits, and we have indicated the average individual screen analysis, the size of each being that which is half way between the passing and retaining screen sizes. The average particle size or effective mat thickness is determined by multiplying each individual screen size by its percentage, and then obtaining the sum of the products. The theoretical spread ratio equals 1 yd., or 36 in., divided by the effective mat thickness; the quotient being the number of square yards spread for each cubic yard of material. This method of determining average aggregate particle sizes, theoretical mat thickness and spread ratio for a cover of one stone average thickness, can be satisfactorily used if flat and elongated aggregate particles are not present.

When flat or elongated aggregate particles are present, the screen analysis method of determining average particle size, effective mat thickness, and spread ratio cannot be depended upon, as the flat and elongated particles will tend to lie on a flat side and thereby reduce the effective mat thickness, cover a greater area, displace other particles, and consequently increase the spread ratio.

For most aggregates, and especially for aggregates containing flat and

Sizes	Percent Retained On					Percent Passing "10 "20
	1/8"	3/16"	5/16"	1/2"	5/8"	
Specification accumulative gradation	15/45	65/100	95/100	97/100	99/100	0/3 0/3
Average accumulative gradation	0	15	30	61	92.5	95
Percent	15	31	51.5	97.5	98.5	99

Sizes	Average Individual Screen Analysis					Percent Passing "10 "20
	1/8"	3/16"	5/16"	1/2"	5/8"	
Avg Sizes	1/16"	3/16"	11/16"	9/16"	7/16"	5/16"
Percent	15	31	51.5	97.5	98.5	99

Calculations for Average Particle Sizes Of Aggregate And Effective Mat Thickness

Percent Times Average Size

$$15\% \times 1/16" = 2.250/16"$$

$$15\% \times 3/16" = 1.350/16"$$

$$31\% \times 11/16" = 3.410/16"$$

$$31.5\% \times 9/16" = 2.035/16"$$

$$2.5\% \times 7/16" = 0.175/16"$$

$$2.5\% \times 5/16" = 0.125/16"$$

$$1.5\% \times 3/16" = 0.045/16"$$

$$10\% \times 1/16" = 0.010/16"$$

$$100\% \text{ Total } 10.800/16" = 43.2/64"$$

The average size of Aggregate particles being $43.2/64"$.
The Theoretical Mat thickness for one stone cover = $43.2/64"$.
The Theoretical Spread Ratio = 36 divided by $43.2/64$ = 1.53
or 1 cu yd of Aggregate for each 53 Sq Yds. surface.

★ Figure I—Method used in computing average aggregate sizes using Grade 1 aggregate

elongated articles, the square yard test board should be used to determine the average particle depth, effective mat thickness and spread ratio, the procedure being as follows:

Obtain a one square yard test board. Place a sufficient quantity of the aggregate on the board to obtain a full coverage one stone in depth. Weigh the aggregate required for the one stone depth coverage. Then, the pounds per cubic yard divided by the pounds per square yard equals the spread ratio in square yards per cubic yard. The average particle depth and effective mat thickness is obtained by dividing 36 inches by the number of square yards covered per cubic yard.

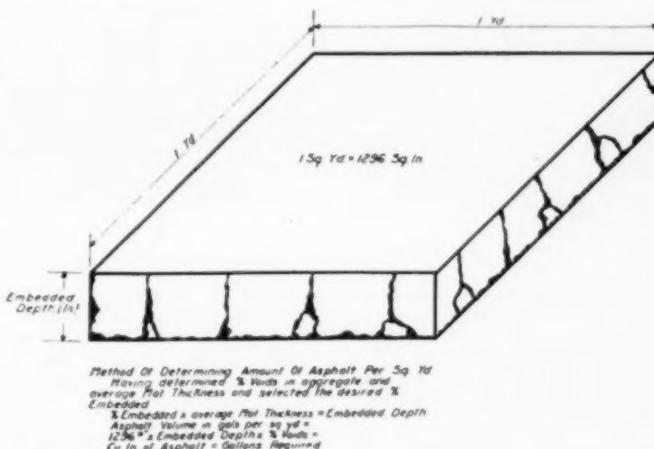
Figure II is a graph showing the displacement of asphalt due to the embedding of aggregate. The method used to determine the amount of as-

phalt required is dependent upon the percent of the average rock mat thickness to be embedded in asphalt, and the percent of voids in the aggregate.

The desired percentage embedded times the average rock mat thickness equals the embedded depth.

1 sq. yd., or 1296 sq. in., times the desired embedded depth, times the percent of voids in aggregate equals volume of asphalt required per square yard, based on the hard grade of oil asphalt containing approximately 99% bitumen.

This calculation is not precise, in that the percent of voids in the embedded portion of the aggregate mat is not necessarily the same as in the aggregate sample. The percent of voids in the embedded portion can be determined by laboratory tests; however, we have observed that in using the percent of voids in the aggregate



★ Figure II

Figure III—Texas Highway Department Specification Item 351
Aggregate for Surface Treatments

Variations in Gradation Permitted Under Specifications Divided into Three Categories: Coarse, Middle and Fine Grade

Aggregate Grade	Percent Retained on Screen Sizes								Percent Passing		Approximate		Average Voids 35 Percent			
	1"	1/2"	3/8"	1/4"	1/2"	1/4"	1/8"	#10	#20	#10	#20	Avg Size Inches	Spread Ratio CY/SY	Recommended Percent Embedded	Required Asphalt-Gal per Sq. Yd.	
No. 1—Specification	0	15	—	85	95	97	97	0	0	—	—	—	—	—	—	
		45	—	100	100	100	100	100	100	3	3	—	—	—	—	
No. 1—Coarse Grade	0	45	45	100	100	100	100	100	100	0	0	51.64	1.45	4	0.59	
No. 1—Middle Grade	0	15	30	61	92.5	95	97.5	98.5	99	1.5	1	43.64	1.53	40	0.53	
No. 1—Fine Grade	0	0	15	15	85	85	95	97	97	3	3	35.64	1.65	36	0.39	
No. 2—Specification	0	0	0	—	30	80	97	97	0	0	—	—	—	—	—	
				—	70	100	100	100	100	3	3	—	—	—	—	
No. 2—Coarse Grade	0	0	0	70	70	100	100	100	100	0	0	39.64	1.59	38	0.45	
No. 2—Middle Grade	0	0	0	25	50	70	90	98.5	99	1.5	1	31.64	1.75	34	0.31	
No. 2—Fine Grade	0	0	0	0	30	30	80	97	97	3	3	23.64	1.100	31	0.22	
No. 3—Specification	0	0	0	—	25	—	97	97	0	0	—	—	—	—	—	
				—	50	—	100	100	100	3	3	—	—	—	—	
No. 3—Coarse Grade	0	0	0	50	50	100	100	100	100	0	0	9.16	1.64	36	0.40	
No. 3—Middle Grade	0	0	0	19	37.5	58	78	98.5	99	1.5	1	27.64	1.84	32	0.27	
No. 3—Fine Grade	0	0	0	0	25	25	25	97	97	3	3	9.32	1.130	27	0.15	
No. 4—Specification	0	0	0	—	5	—	97	97	0	0	—	—	—	—	—	
				—	20	—	100	100	100	3	3	—	—	—	—	
No. 4—Coarse Grade	0	0	0	20	20	100	100	100	100	0	0	31.64	1.74	34	0.31	
No. 4—Middle Grade	0	0	0	0	12.5	41.5	69.5	98.5	99	1.5	1	11.32	1.104	30	0.20	
No. 4—Fine Grade	0	0	0	0	5	5	5	97	97	3	3	13.64	1.178	24	0.09	
No. 5—Specification	0	0	0	0	0	—	60	97	97	0	0	—	—	—	—	
				—	10	—	100	100	100	3	3	—	—	—	—	
No. 5—Coarse Grade	0	0	0	0	10	100	100	100	100	0	0	29.64	1.80	33	0.30	
No. 5—Middle Grade	0	0	0	0	5	42.5	80	98.5	99	1.5	1	11.32	1.104	30	0.20	
No. 5—Fine Grade	0	0	0	0	0	0	60	97	97	3	3	17.64	1.139	26	0.13	
No. 6—Specification	0	0	0	0	0	—	35	97	97	0	0	—	—	—	—	
				—	10	—	60	100	100	3	3	—	—	—	—	
No. 6—Coarse Grade	0	0	0	0	10	60	60	100	100	0	0	11.32	1.103	30	0.20	
No. 6—Middle Grade	0	0	0	0	5	26	47.5	98.5	99	1.5	1	9.32	1.127	27	0.16	
No. 6—Fine Grade	0	0	0	0	0	0	35	97	97	3	3	15.64	1.158	26	0.11	
No. 7—Specification	0	0	0	0	0	—	5	—	97	97	0	0	—	—	—	
				—	20	—	100	100	100	3	3	—	—	—	—	
No. 7—Coarse Grade	0	0	0	0	0	20	100	100	100	0	0	11.32	1.107	29	0.19	
No. 7—Middle Grade	0	0	0	0	0	12.5	55.5	98.5	99	1.5	1	17.64	1.133	27	0.14	
No. 7—Fine Grade	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	97	97	3	3	13.64	1.183	24	0.09	
No. 8—Specification	0	0	0	0	0	0	9	—	97	97	0	0	—	—	—	
				—	10	—	100	100	100	3	3	—	—	—	—	
No. 8—Coarse Grade	0	0	0	0	0	10	100	100	100	0	0	21.64	1.108	29	0.19	
No. 8—Middle Grade	0	0	0	0	0	5	52	98.5	99	1.5	1	1.4	1.140	26	0.13	
No. 8—Fine Grade	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	97	97	3	3	3/16	1.196	24	0.08	
No. 9—Specification	0	0	0	0	0	—	5	70	98	0	0	—	—	—	—	
				—	35	—	100	100	100	30	2	—	—	—	—	
No. 9—Coarse Grade	0	0	0	0	0	35	35	100	100	0	0	9.32	1.131	27	0.15	
No. 9—Middle Grade	0	0	0	0	0	10	20	85	99	15	1	13.64	1.175	24	0.09	
No. 9—Fine Grade	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	70	98	30	2	5/32	1.230	23	0.07	
No. 10—Specification	0	0	0	0	0	0	9	2	70	98	0	0	—	—	—	
				—	20	—	100	100	100	30	2	—	—	—	—	
No. 10—Coarse Grade	0	0	0	0	0	0	9	20	100	100	0	0	7/32	1.169	25	0.10
No. 10—Middle Grade	0	0	0	0	0	9	11	85	99	15	1	3/16	1.197	24	0.08	
No. 10—Fine Grade	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	70	98	30	2	5/32	1.236	23	0.07	

sample as a factor in the design procedure, satisfactory results have been consistently obtained. If liquid asphalt containing volatiles or emulsion asphalt containing water are used, then the quantity should be increased proportionately to bitumen content.

Figure III is a table showing the

variations in gradation as permitted under the specification, divided into three categories: the coarsest grade, middle grade and finest grade possible under the specification. For each grade we have calculated average particle size and spread ratio, based on screen analysis. We have also indicated the bitumen required, based on average

voids of 35%, and our recommended percent of aggregate to be embedded. Note the probable variation in average size, spread ratio, and required asphalt for each grade within the specification limits, which is still greater when flat and elongated particles are present. Particularly note Grade 3 and Grade 4 aggregates which require certain



...THE NEW B-G Mixall MIXES ALL THE HOT PATCH YOU NEED, ANY TIME, ANYWHERE, ANY WEATHER

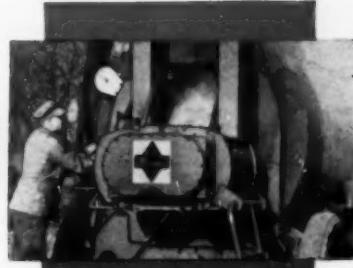
Now, the new Barber-Greene Mixall gives you the opportunity to offer high quality bituminous paving for driveways, sidewalks, service stations, industrial plants, parking lots . . . and other "black top" jobs at new low costs.

The Mixall, a completely new, compact and portable small-job maintenance and paving mixer, will produce up to 5 t.p.h. of any type hot mix . . . up to 10 t.p.h. of cold mix . . . will produce low-stump Portland cement mixes. Built to be towed behind the aggregate truck for on-the-spot mixing, the Mixall is just as well suited for central plant or stock pile operation. The Mixall can work in any weather . . . even drying frozen aggregates.

Think of what you could do with the new B-G Mixall in your territory. Then see the Mixall at your first opportunity . . . or write for full information.

THE ONLY SMALL JOB MAINTENANCE MIXER WITH...

- ROTARY DRUM DRYING: The same principle used in largest B-G Continuous Dryers.
- TWIN SHAFT HEATED PUGMILL: "Kneading" action assures even coating of every aggregate particle.
- POWER SKIP HOIST: Only 14" high for easy charging.
- HIGH DISCHARGE: Can discharge directly into place, into wheelbarrows or gas buggies.



For paving lots, factory floors . . . on-the-job drying of aggregates . . . complete control of mix.



For playgrounds, tennis courts, roads and streets . . . asphaltic mix . . . variations of mixes.

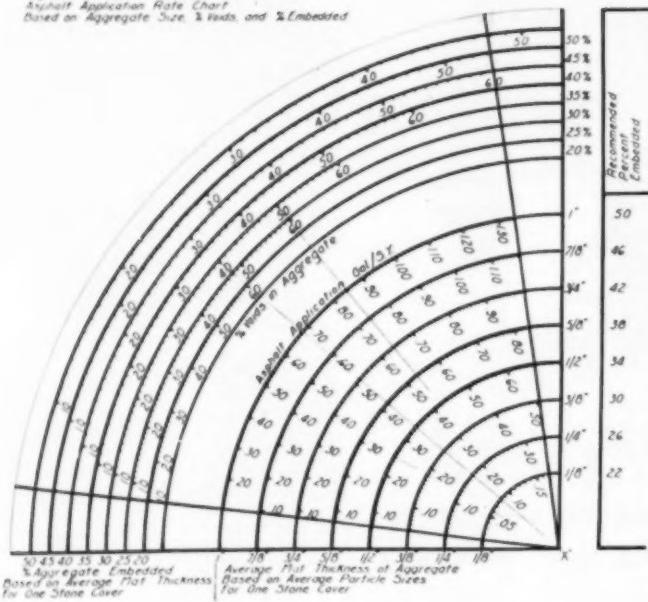


An unique time with Mixall. Operate & maintain to keep hot mixes, cold mixes, when small jobs.

BARBER-GREENE COMPANY

AURORA, ILLINOIS

Asphalt Surface Treatments
Asphalt Application Rate Chart
Based on Aggregate Size, % Voids, and % Embedded



★ Figure IV—Estimating chart. Example: Assume average aggregate mat thickness $\frac{1}{2}$ in.; voids in aggregate 40%; desired embedment depth of aggregate 30%. Place straightedge through Point "X" and 40% void point on 30% Embedment Curve, and find Asphalt Application Rate to be 0.335 gal. per sq. yd. on $\frac{1}{2}$ in. Aggregate Curve

percentages retained on the $\frac{1}{2}$ in. screen and #10 mesh sieve, with no requirements specified on the $\frac{3}{4}$ or $\frac{1}{4}$ in. screens, thereby allowing aggregates with gap gradations to be furnished.

The quantities indicated in Figure III may be used for estimating purposes in determining the estimated

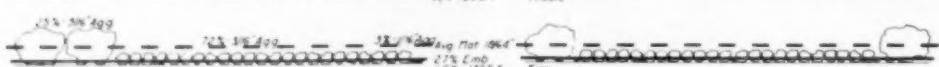
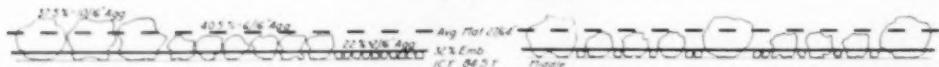
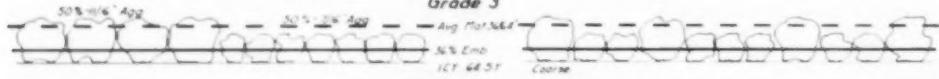
cubic yards of aggregate and gallons of asphalt required for desired grades of aggregate. However, the actual application of asphalt and aggregate will vary with the gradation, unit weight, and percent of voids in the aggregate delivered, and the desired embedded depth of aggregate.

Many engineers will disagree, at

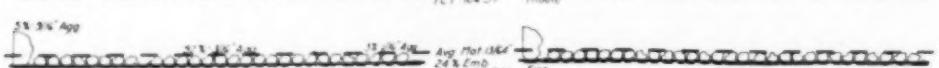
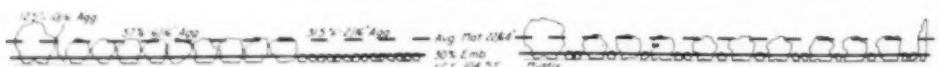
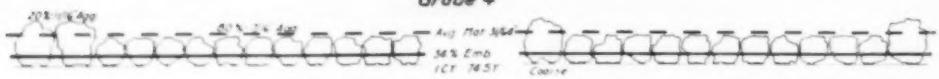
first reading, with the quantities shown in Figure III saying, "In our use of aggregates, Grades 1 through 10, we have used more or less asphalt, and more or less aggregate than shown in the table, and have obtained satisfactory results." This statement may be true, and it serves to illustrate our point that the rates of application of asphalt and aggregate are dependent upon the average size and shape of aggregate particles, percent of voids in aggregate and characteristics of the existing base or surface. Some of these engineers may have used a coarse-graded material which had a greater effective mat thickness, and greater percent of voids, and thereby allow a greater quantity of both asphalt and aggregate to be used. Likewise, a fine graded material will have a lesser effective mat thickness, and may have a smaller percent of voids, thereby allowing a lesser quantity of both asphalt and aggregate to be used.

Some engineers may also say, "We have used more aggregate and less asphalt than is shown in Figure III, which resulted in a bleeding or slicked surface." It has been our experience that a considerable excess of cover material is often more detri-

Asphalt Surface Treatments Grade 3



Grade 4



GRAPHICAL DISTRIBUTION

★ Figure V—Aggregate specification gradation chart showing average size and recommended percent embedment; Texas grades 3 and 4

Figure VI—Item 351 and Special Recommended Grading of Aggregates for Asphalt Surface Treatments

By Jerome P. Kearby, Sr., Res. Engineer, Texas Highway Department

Grade I	Retained on 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ " Retained on 1"	Screen Screen	0% 40- 60%	Grade V	Retained on 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ " Retained on 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ " Retained on 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	Screen Screen Screen	0% 40- 60% 95-100%
Grade II	Retained on 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ " Retained on 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ " Retained on 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	Screen Screen Screen	0% 40- 60% 95-100 $\frac{1}{2}$	Grade VI	Retained on 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ " Retained on 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ " Retained on 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	Screen Screen Screen	0% 40- 60% 95-100%
Grade III	Retained on 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ " Retained on 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ " Retained on 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	Screen Screen Screen	0% 40- 60% 95-100%	Grade VII	Retained on 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ " Retained on 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ " Retained on #10	Screen Screen Mesh	0% 40- 60% 95-100%
Grade IV	Retained on 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ " Retained on 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ " Retained on 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	Screen Screen Screen	0% 40- 60% 95-100%	Grade VIII	Retained on 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ " Retained on #10 Retained on #20	Screen Mesh Mesh	0% 40- 60% 95-100%

Average Spread Ratio for Simple Applications

No. 1	No. 2	No. 3	No. 4	No. 5	No. 6	No. 7	No. 8
1.36	1.41	1.48	1.58	1.72	1.96	1.144	1.288

tal than a slight shortage of cover material, in that with an excess of cover material the amount of fines applied is also increased. The excess of fines tends to go to the bottom and become embedded in the asphalt or blot the surface of the asphalt, thereby preventing the embedding of the coarse material and allowing a large percent of the coarser particles to be subject to whip-off, leaving a fat or flooded condition.

Fines Act as Filler

It is our opinion that the material passing the 10 mesh sieve acts as a filler in much the same manner as sand in a cement mortar, thereby raising the level of the asphalt, and cannot be counted on as cover material to furnish any riding surface.

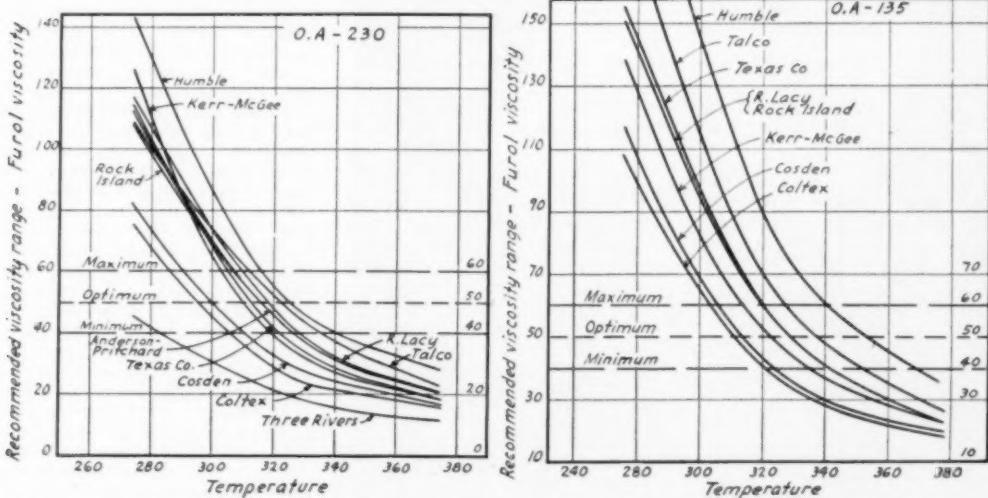
Figure IV is an Asphalt Application

Rate Chart, constructed from mechanical computations as here before explained, from which the gallons of bitumen per square yard can be obtained, after having determined the average aggregate mat thickness, and the percent of voids in the aggregate, and having selected the desired embedded depth. Along the vertical and horizontal axes we have indicated the average aggregate mat thickness for each $\frac{1}{8}$ in. thickness up to 1 in.; also, the percent of aggregate mat embedded for each 5% from 20% to 50%.

This shows gals. bitumen required. If liquid asphalts or emulsions are to be used, the rate of application should be increased proportionately to bitumen content. Note the broad variation in bitumen required, dependent upon the percent of voids which may be as low as 20% or as high as 50%.

It must be remembered that when applying asphalt surface treatments on existing fat asphalt surfaces and on loosely bonded or soft base courses, a portion of the aggregate during rolling will penetrate below the film of freshly applied asphalt, thereby reducing the effective mat thickness of the cover material. Also, that when the softer grades of rock are used, some of the larger sizes will be crushed by rolling, which will reduce effective mat thickness and voids.

Under conditions as mentioned above, it is recommended that embedding of aggregate be reduced proportionately to the resulting aggregate mat thickness dependent upon the existing conditions. We know of no way to actually determine to what extent aggregate may penetrate through the freshly applied asphalt and into a



★ Figure VII-a—Temperature-viscosity chart, OA230 oil asphalt

★ Figure VII-b—Temperature-viscosity chart, OA135 oil asphalt

Are you getting these *Bonus Benefits* of Red-Strand wire rope

QUALITY?

Does your present wire rope deliver top tonnage?

Have you considered the extra labor-savings resulting from less frequent replacement with Hercules' Red-Strand?

Do you know that these two benefits are top ones with Hercules Red-Strand wire rope users?

Are you getting wire rope that is manufactured with the precise care . . . the exacting insistence upon higher-than-rated quality . . . and the specialized craftsmanship that goes into Hercules Red-Strand wire rope?

If you're not sure . . . FIND OUT

It means money to you. Leschen wire rope specialists will help you answer these questions . . . to your profit. There's no obligation. Ask them.

Write for your free copy of "Use and Care of Leschen Wire Rope."

A. LESCHEN & SONS ROPE CO.

St. Louis 12, Missouri

DISTRIBUTORS IN ALL PRINCIPAL CITIES

In business only to make wire rope — better wire rope — since 1857.

Preformed • Round Strand • Fatterned Strand • Non-Rotating • Locked Coil • Strings



loosely bonded soft base, or into existing fat, soft asphalt surfaces, or to what extent the softer grades of rock will be crushed during rolling; however, these factors can be estimated to some valuable degree by placing one layer of the selected cover aggregate on the base or old asphalt surface which is to receive treatment, and observing its condition after thorough rolling with the type of rollers to be used on the job.

Treating Hard Surfaces

When applying asphalt surface treatments to existing hard paved surfaces or tightly bonded hard base courses, it is recommended that the percentage embedded be increased if hard aggregates are used, and reduced if aggregates are soft and break up under rollers.

Some allowance should be made, depending on the amount and type of traffic. For highways carrying high traffic counts and heavy vehicles, the percentage embedded should be reduced and larger aggregates used. For highways carrying light traffic counts and light vehicles, the percentage of embedding should be increased and medium size aggregates may be used.

Figure Va typically shows the gradation and distribution of Specification Aggregates, Grades 3 and 4, indicating the percent of various sizes, average aggregate mat thickness, recommended percent of aggregate mat embedded, and spread ratios. [Charts for other Grades 1 to 10 omitted for lack of space—Editors.]

The heavy dash line indicates the top of the average aggregate mat. The heavy solid line indicates the portion of the loose aggregate mat embedded in asphalt.

The percent of aggregate mat embedded in asphalt as recommended herein may appear somewhat light; however, this procedure is based on loose aggregate mats which, under traffic, will change considerably in that aggregate particles will be rearranged and further consolidation will take place, thereby reducing the aggregate mat thickness and percent of voids, and increasing the percent of aggregate embedded. Your attention is again invited to the possible and probable variation in average size and spread ratio within the specification limits, which is still greater with flat and elongated particles present.

Note the probable gap grading, especially in the fine gradation of each grade, with a very small percent of the top aggregate sizes, and a large percent of the bottom aggregate sizes. These gap graded aggregates frequently result in unsatisfactory asphalt surface treatments, because of the following:

If the quantity of asphalt used is sufficient to adequately embed and retain the average particle size, it is not sufficient to adequately embed and retain the top aggregate size. If the quantity of asphalt used is sufficient to adequately embed and retain the top aggregate size, the average particle size will be flooded with asphalt, resulting in an undesirable fat, slick surface.

Recommended Grading

Figure VI is a recommended grading of aggregates for asphalt surface treatments.

The oversize particles of aggregate permitted by the present Texas specifications are usually the flying stones that we hear so much about as being hazardous and damaging to traffic. The undersize particles of aggregates permitted are often so fine as to blot the asphalt film and prevent the larger aggregates from becoming embedded in the asphalt.

The present Texas specifications, in many cases allow a gap graded aggregate which is undesirable, and also allow aggregate graded uniformly from fine to coarse, with a maximum density and minimum voids, which is highly desirable for asphaltic concrete, but not desirable for penetration asphalt surface treatments.

The gradation of aggregates recommended herein will provide aggregates of nearly uniform size, which can be uniformly applied and spread without oversize particles, which most frequently are either crushed during rolling or fail to become embedded in the asphalt, and remain loose on the surface until broomed off or whipped off.

An aggregate of approximately uniform size, with a maximum of voids, is most desirable for penetration asphalt surface treatments, in order that a maximum amount of asphalt binder may be used without the aggregate becoming sufficiently embedded to result in a slick, bleeding surface. Also, the uniform size aggregates usually develop better interlocking qualities and provide lateral support to adjacent particles, thereby preventing displacement.

The specifications should limit the amount of flat and elongated particles in the aggregate, and define what shall be considered flat and elongated particles. Such particles should not exceed 10% of any gradation requirement. Definitions for flat and elongated particles:

Flat particles are those particles with thickness of less than one-half the average width of the particle.

Elongated particles are those particles with length greater than twice the

COMPARE St. Paul's *Added Values!*

New heavy-duty St. Paul dump body teams with powerful 2124 twin hoist to deliver "bonus payloads" for Gross Construction Co., Beacon Falls, N.Y.



New 2124 St. Paul Heavy-duty dump

Class	Model	Wt. lbs.	Payload tons rating of body lengths shown							
			7'	8'	9'	10'	11'	12'	13'	14'
Standard Duty	D-16	550	7½	6						
4 new models	H-16	650		9						
	H-18	735			9	8	7			
	H-20	795			11½	10	9	8		
Heavy Duty	L-20	870			14	12½	11	10	9	
5 new models	L-24	1020				15	13½	12	11	10
	ZH20	1370				20	18	16	14½	13
	ZL20	1555				25	22	20	18	16½
	ZL24	1695				31	28	25	23	21
								19	17	

Note: 6 new conversion hoists for platforms also available.

Tear out this ad . . . use it to compare St. Paul's new "bonus capacities" with any other hoist on the market. You'll find St. Paul gives you far more payload capacity per dollar of cost — at all body lengths!

You'll also get more miles of smooth, trouble-free service —

thanks to St. Paul's exclusive new uni-flex sub-frame, with full-floating tension rods, equi-lift strut arms and improved friction-free hydraulic system. See these great new 6 to 31-ton capacity St. Paul hoists and dump bodies at your St. Paul Distributor today — or mail coupon below for free literature.

St. Paul
HYDRAULIC

Mixer & Dump Bodies • Rollers Loaders
Truck Bodies • Elevating End Gates

ST. PAUL HYDRAULIC HOIST

Customer Service Department
36168 Main St., WAYNE, MICH.
Send free booklet describing new St. Paul hoists and bodies.

Name _____

Position _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

S-HC-4

other minimum dimension.

The following construction requirements and methods are recommended:

The temperatures of the air, aggregate and base or surface should be considered as controlling factors in determining suitable conditions for applying asphalt surface treatments, since each of these factors have much to do with the success of the application, in that the asphalt must remain in a tacky condition until covered and rolled, in order to obtain a satisfactory surface treatment.

The hard asphalt should be applied only when weather conditions are favorable, and when the air, aggregate and base or surface temperatures are each at above 70° F.

Liquid cut back asphalts, road oils or emulsions may be used if weather conditions are favorable, and the air, aggregate and base or surface temperatures are each above 40° F.

Temperature Control

The application temperatures of hard asphalts should be controlled within certain limits, depending on the viscosity of the asphalt. Asphalt should not be applied at a greater temperature than necessary, because the process of spraying asphalt at excess temperature reduces its penetration and ductility factors, and frequently results in gravity flow of the applied asphalt, on inclined surfaces.

The viscosity of asphalt varies greatly with changes in temperature, and the viscosity of various asphalts vary greatly at the same temperature.

We have observed that best results can be obtained by heating the asphalt to such temperatures as to produce viscosity within a range of 40 to 60, with a possible optimum of 50.

Immediately after the asphalt has been applied, it should be uniformly covered with aggregate and thoroughly rolled with flat wheel and pneumatic rollers. Any void spots in the aggregate cover material should be filled, and any excess of aggregate should be removed prior to the first rolling. No blading nor brooming of aggregate should be allowed prior to first rolling. Early the following morning, or when the asphalt has become chilled and hard, the aggregate should be lightly but thoroughly broomed with a drag broom and then after the asphalt has become warm and tacky, the surface should again be thoroughly rolled with both flat wheel and pneumatic rollers. Early the following morning, or when the asphalt has again become chilled and hard, the completed surface should be lightly broomed with a rotary broom sufficient to remove any excess aggregate that may be loose on the surface, and rolled again as may be necessary.

In conclusion, we are of the opinion that there should be closer control on

gradation of aggregates and temperatures, and on rates of application of asphalts and aggregates, and as in the case of asphaltic concrete, there should be some uniformity in design methods for Asphalt Surface Treatments.

We do not presume that the design and test procedures, and application methods presented herein are the final answer. However, we do hope that some of the suggestions advanced in this paper will improve our work, and assist in arriving at the final answer.

We are indebted to Messrs. G. M. Garrett, W. W. Finley, R. J. Hank, J. C. Roberts, Marshall Brown, H. C. Carter, A. J. Van Dyke, and others in the Texas highway department for their outstanding work in experiments, tests, theories, and papers on this subject, which have developed a background for our theories. The writer is also indebted to Messrs. J. R. Mercer and H. A. Auvinshire for their able assistance in preparing this paper.

Neat Looking Bituminous Widening Job

On the Bituminous cover this month (Page 69) is pictured a very nice looking example of bituminous widening along a bituminous highway way.

The scene is U.S. 64 in North Carolina west of the town of Mocksville. This heavy traveled east-west highway, paved 20 ft. wide, is considered to carry heavy enough traffic to justify the expense of widening and eventually resurfacing both for safety and reduction in maintenance costs.

According to Z. V. Stewart, Division Engineer, of the North Carolina State Highway and Public Works Commission at North Wilkesboro, the work pictured is typical of North Carolina practice, performed both by contract and state forces. The earth shoulder was first excavated by moldboard extension, then excess dirt was picked up by a belt loader. Crusher-run stone was placed 2½ ft. wide on either side of the pavement for a depth of 9 in. compacted. The widening strip was then surface treated as follows:

(1) A prime was applied consisting of 0.362 gal. per sq. yd. of asphalt emulsion AE-7.

(2) A bituminous mat application was made consisting of 0.442 gal. per sq. yd. of asphalt emulsion, grade AE-3.

(3) A split seal was applied consisting of 0.428 gal. per sq. yd. of asphalt emulsion, grade AE-3.

Emulsion materials were furnished by American Bitumuls Co. For the mat 45 lb. per sq. yd. of aggregate was used; for the seal, 37 lb. of aggregate.

Eventually, after a year or two a bituminous resurface will be placed full width over the roadway consisting of 300 lb. per sq. yd. of bituminous plant mix. Meantime, the widening has a marked difference in appearance from the old roadway, looking like an armored shoulder. These strips hence will receive some but not full traffic use during the immediate stage.

Manufacturers News

Harkness Named SM by Gurley. Daniel H. Harkness has been named sales manager of W. & L. E. Gurley, Troy, N. Y. Harkness, who is also secretary, joined the sales department in 1943.

Appointed Executive Secretary. Clifford V. Tobin has been appointed executive secretary, New York State Crushed Stone Association, Albany, N. Y.

Jahn Sales Office Moved. The division sales office of the Jahn Trailer Division of Pressed Steel Car Co., has been moved to the Hegewisch plant at 136th St. and Brandon Ave., Chicago, Ill.

Worthington Names Branch Managers. Paul J. Foley has been appointed manager of the Kansas City branch office of Worthington Corporation, Harrison, N. J. and William M. Fine has been appointed manager of the Milwaukee branch office. Mr. Foley succeeds W. R. Kennedy who has been named consultant to his successor.

Gar Wood Appointments. C. J. Berins has been appointed division manager, Wayne Division, Gar Wood Industries, Inc., Wayne, Mich. H. D. Chicorine has been appointed assistant division manager.

Donagher Promoted by Oliver. H. F. Donagher, formerly vice president in charge of export sales, has been appointed vice president and general sales manager of The Oliver Corporation, Chicago, Ill.

New Davey District Manager. E. L. Mitchell has been appointed southwestern district manager for the Davey Compressor Co., Kent, O. He will cover Texas, Louisiana, Arkansas and Oklahoma.

Evans Forms New Company. Robert G. Evans has resigned as vice president of the Clipper Manufacturing Co. and has formed the Robert G. Evans Co., 6315 Brookside Plaza, Kansas City, Mo., to distribute masonry and concrete paving equipment.

Brown Made Assistant Sales Manager. Leo M. Brown, heretofore south central district manager, St. Paul Hydraulic Hoist Division of Gar Wood Industries, has been appointed assistant sales manager of the division. Edward R. Curry succeeds Mr. Brown as south central district manager.

Mann Promoted by Armcō. Warren S. Mann, heretofore sales manager of the Dixie Division of Armcō Drainage and Metal Products, Inc., Middletown, O., with headquarters in Atlanta, Ga., has been appointed manager of the division. He succeeds Howard See, who retired on his 65th birthday on June 26.

Notes on Equipment and Materials For ENGINEERS AND CONTRACTORS

1

Dual Purpose Spreader

Dual purpose equipment for seal coat work and ice control is now offered by Century Engineering Co. Known as the Century Spread-All, the unit, installed on a dump truck, is attached or detached in a few minutes. When used for seal coating the Spread-All lays material in a uniform metered mat. The material is guided from the trough through channels formed in a steel apron. An agitator in the trough breaks up and moves material so that it falls in a completely uniform and accurate pattern. When used for ice control, a spinner is installed instead of the channeled apron. This spinner is level with the roadway at all times and prevents the spray of material from falling on passing cars. Whether used for seal coating or ice control work, the entire unit is controlled by one man from a finger-tip lever on the truck dashboard.

For further details circle number of this item on Readers Service Card.

2

Design Change for TraveLoader

An improved design change in its self-propelled, belt-type loader has been announced by J. D. Adams Manufacturing Co. The machine known as Adams Trave-Loader, has been redesigned to load material from stock piles as well as windrows. Spiral blades on the full-floating feeder work the material in to 14 curved blades which place the material on the revolving conveyor belt. The feeder is hinged at the rear and is free to float so as to readily adapt itself to size of windrow or stock pile. Stock pile loading applications for the Trave-Loader include the loading of such materials as gravel, crushed stone, sand, top soil, coal, cinders, oil-mix material, etc. As a windrow loader the Trave-Loader finds its most universal application on the reclamation of highway grades to restore proper road drainage. On this type of work it is used for picking up, and loading into trucks, surplus ditch and shoulder material

behind a motor grader. Other windrow-loading applications include picking up surplus dirt on pavement widening and street building jobs, loading road-mixed patch material, loading surplus or waste scarified material, loading snow or wet leaves from city streets, etc. The rear section of the conveyor is adjustable, from the cab, to provide a wide range of discharge heights for trucks of varying sizes. The full-floating feeder, the entire front of the loader and the rear section of the conveyor may be raised or lowered through hydraulic controls from the operator's cab. The feeder, conveyor and the forward and reverse movement of the Trave-Loader are controlled from operator's cab through over-center-type clutches. The Trave-Loader is powered by an International industrial-type gasoline engine which furnishes power for operating the feeder and conveyor as well as propelling the machine. An auxiliary transmission is used which permits operating travel speeds as low as 0.23 m.p.h. and a top travel speed of 25.5 m.p.h. J. D. Adams Manufacturing Co., Dept. R-S, Indianapolis 6, Ind.

For further details circle number of this item on Readers Service Card.

3

Control for Distributor Spray Bars

A new air-snap spray bar shutoff control for its asphalt distributors, developed by the Gunnison Manufacturing Co., is a series of valves at the spray bar which are closed and opened simultaneously by compressed air. Each series of valves is constructed in sections 3 ft. in length. Operated by finger tip control on the operator's platform, the shut off and starting actions are stated to be performed in a split-second. As a result it is stated, there is absolutely no dripping of the asphalt, and the starting and finishing sections are sharp and clean. The valves are also installed on the Gunnison swing bar extensions, which are hinged to swing back without damage if the bar strikes an obstacle.

For further details circle number of this item on Readers Service Card.

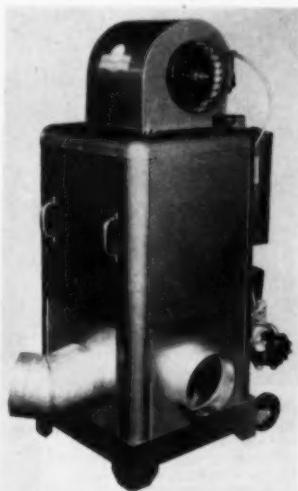


TraveLoader for Loading Material from Stockpiles

4

Machine for Heating Equipment

Production of special side panels for use with the Model PW-189 Fageol heat machine to permit its operation with warm air ducts has been announced by the Fageol Heat Machine Co. These adapter panels are made of heavy sheet steel with flanged openings for duct at-



Model PW-189 With Special Duct Adapter Side Panels

tachment and can be installed in a few moments' time. Addition of warm air ducts permits the use of heat machines in a great number of applications where concentration of intense heat on one spot or transfer of heat for substantial distances is required, the company states. Special applications include heating construction machinery, freight cars, truck cabs, drying agricultural products, heating buildings, thawing pipes and frozen ground, etc.

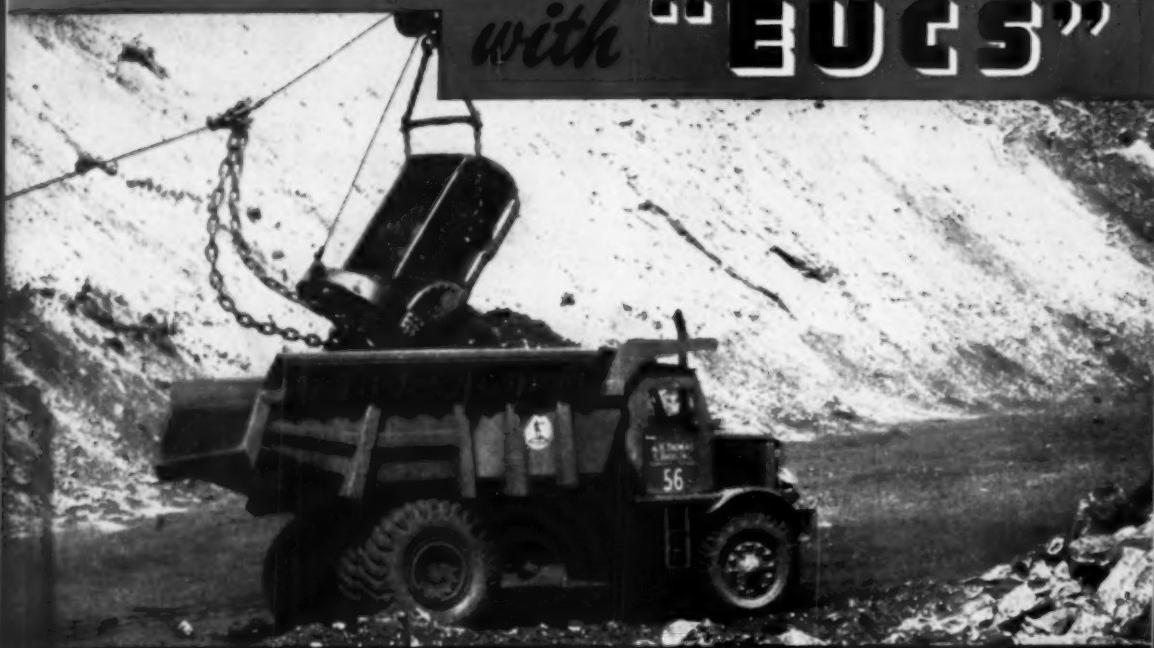
For further details circle number of this item on Readers Service Card.

5

Trucks

Four new medium and heavy duty truck models have been announced by the GMC Truck and Coach Division of General Motors Corporation. Three of the new GMC diesels are six-wheelers to meet the growing demand for this type of unit by highway haulers, while the fourth diesel model was introduced to answer the need for light-weight, low-cost diesel power in the 21,000 lb. G.V.W.-45,000 lb. G.C.W. trucking field. Significant new developments in the GMC Models are: Shortening of all heavy duty models from bumper to rear of cab to

You Get Plus Performance with "EUCS"



(Above) Model TD Rear-Dump Euclid, 22 ton capacity . . . 14.8 cu. yds. struck . . . loaded top speed 32.4 m.p.h. . . . powered by 286 or 300 h.p. diesel engine.

(Below) Double-acting twin hoists and entire hydraulic system are of Euclid design and manufacture. Action is fast and positive enabling operator to control body position at all times.



EAR-DUMP EUCLIDS are engineered and built for lasting strength. Their ability to stay on the job, day after day and year after year, means more tons moved at lower cost . . . "plus" performance for owners.

"Euc" bodies have extra thick plates reinforced with heavy box section side and bottom supports. The rugged frames are built to withstand the impacts of hauling and dumping big loads . . . they're built to take the pounding and wear of loading earth, rock and other heavy excavation by large shovels and draglines.

Rear-Dump "Eucs" have many other "plus" features that make them standard equipment in mines, quarries and on construction work. For example, they have large capacity, ample power and traction for steep grades . . . speed on the haul road and full-floating, double reduction planetary type Euclid axle.

For information on equipment that is job proved on work similar to yours, get in touch with your Euclid Distributor or write direct for literature on the complete line of Euclid models.

The EUCLID ROAD MACHINERY CO., CLEVELAND 17, OHIO

EUCLID'S  Move the Earth



GMC Diesel Model DW620-47

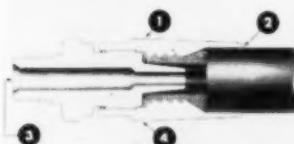
allow use of longer trailers in 45-foot length limit states. Electric shift introduced as standard equipment on all GMC trucks of the 450 and up model series having two-speed axles. New light-weight, load-cushion springs with fewer but thicker leaves adding to driver comfort and load safety through smoother ride. The new six-wheel diesel models are: DW450-37, which comes into a new field of diesel powered trucks, has ratings of 26,000 lb., G.V.W. and 38,000 lb. G.C.W. Standard transmission is 5-speed overdrive, while front and rear axles are 6,000 and 15,000 lb. capacity, respectively. Four wheelbases are offered, making available C.A. dimensions of 72, 84, 102 and 120 in. Brakes are the new air-actuated hydraulic type. Engine is the GM 3-cylinder diesel developing 110 h.p. and 282 lb. ft. torque. DW620-47, a new light-weight, tandem axle diesel with GM's 4-cylinder 150 h.p. engine, and ratings of 33,000 lb. G.V.W. and 55,000 lb. G.C.W. Air brakes and cast-spoke wheels are standard. DW630-47, a model succeeding the former HDCM-750, with ratings of 42,000 and 70,000 lb. G.V.W. and G.C.W., respectively. Front axle is 11,000 lb. capacity, while the SW-3010 worm drive tandem is standard at the rear. The 6231A and 8031C auxiliary transmissions are available for highway and off-highway operations, respectively. Chassis weight reductions amount to about 600 lb. D470-37, the other new GMC diesel model, brings diesel economy to the 21,000 lb. G.T.W.—45,000 lb. G.C.W. trucking field. Chassis weight is 1,400 lb. lighter than any diesel model previously offered in this capacity range. It is powered by the new 3-cylinder diesel. D630-47, formerly known as the HDCR-650, has the new 114-in. bumper to rear of cab dimension, electric axle shift control, cast-spoke integral type wheels, light-weight load-cushion springs and direct acting front shock absorbers. Its G.V.W. rating has been raised from 24,000 to 28,000 lb.

For further details circle number of this item on Readers Service Card.

6

Hose Line Couplings

A line of new couplings, developed by Lincoln Engineering Co., can be used



Lok-Tite Coupling

(1) Lok-Tite Positive Grip. (2) Faster, Easier Assembly. (3) Larger Volume Flow. (4) Eliminates Hose Extrusion



HERE'S TREMENDOUS COMPACTION

from a
**SMALL
FAST
HIGHLY MOBILE
UNIT!**

4500 ONE AND THREE-

QUARTER TON BLOWS PER MINUTE are supplied by the JACKSON Vibratory Compactor. It propels itself and is extremely easy to move from place to place by means of a quick pick-up trailer unit on which the power plant, from which it operates, is mounted. On numerous jobs, such as compacting asphalt in highway patching and widening, paving walks, drives, railway platforms and crossings, or in compacting granular soils for concrete floor sub-bases, in trenches, close to footings and abutments, there is nothing that approaches it in time and money-saving ability; and no equipment, regardless of size or cost, does a more thorough job. It will compact 900 to 1200 sq. ft. of asphalt per hour very close to the maximum density of the mix used. In granular soils, two quickly made passes produce maximum density to a depth of 12 inches. See it at your Jackson Distributor, who has it both for sale and for rent, or write for complete details.

SEE OUR
CATALOG IN
GILLETTE'S HEAVY
CONSTRUCTION
PRE-FILED
CATALOGUE

JACKSON
VIBRATORS INC. LUDINGTON, MICH.
U. S. A.

over and over again wherever there are flexible hose lines. Advantages claimed for the coupling include: where core of hose is inserted in sleeve, wire braid is flared and gripped between shoulder of Stud and Shelf of Sleeve with tremendous clamping force. Eliminates dependence on pressure from wedging the core in the sleeve to hold Coupling to hose. Bell-shaped counter bore of sleeve eliminates difficulty in starting hose into Coupling. Wire braid on hose tends to expand on flare. Bell-shaped bore engages flared ends acting as a screw, simplifying assembly. Extra large flow-passage in stud, plus shorter overall length of stud, reduces restriction to a minimum. End of core is completely confined by metal assures safer handling, positive leak-proof performance.

For further details circle number of this item on Readers Service Card.

7 Pusher Unit

A new pusher unit, called the Tournatractor, for contractors who are using dozers exclusively as pushers is being offered by R. G. LeTourneau, Inc. The



Tournatractor, New Pusher Unit

pusher is a new version of the Super C Tournatractor with the dozer blade, power control unit, A-frame and dozer controls omitted. In place of these is a massive billet, 3 in. x 15 in. spanning the width of the machine. On the billet is a large pusher plate. The Tournatractor can be equipped with a torque-converter as original equipment and is equally adaptable to pulling operations, either with a rear power control unit or with its drawbar alone. If later the need for a dozer develops the billet and pusher plate can easily be removed and the A-frame, power control unit and dozer added. The Tournatractor is offered with a variety of tire choices to meet various job conditions.

For further details circle number of this item on Readers Service Card.

8

Ultrasonic Thickness Tester

The great economy, speed and convenience of non-destructive thickness measurements by the ultrasonic Audi-gage thickness tester can be materially increased under awkward conditions by the use of a new magnetic fixture, announced by Branson Instrument, Inc., to hold the searching unit against the plate



Andigage Thickness Tester with New Magnetic Fixture

being tested. This accessory assures good contact and prevents accidental shifting of the searching unit during tests, and permits one man to operate the instrument alone in different locations. It is particularly valuable when working on ladders or staging, and when test points are beyond easy reach, such as tank bottoms and sides. The fixture consists of a flat spring with an Alnico permanent magnet coupled flexibly to each end, and means for attaching the searching unit quickly and easily to its center. The standard magnets are of sufficient strength to hold the unit properly against surfaces that are slightly irregular or covered with a thin coat of paint; heavier magnets can be provided for use on cast iron and other rough surfaces, or on plates that are covered with thick coatings of paint or scale. The standard fixture is only 5 in. wide and weighs 6 oz.

For further details circle number of this item on Readers Service Card.

9

Side Dump Truck Bodies

A new line of side dump truck bodies

★ NEW TECHNIQUE SAVES BETWEEN \$1,000 AND \$1,500 PER MILE!



FILLING
A TRENCH
IN
TENNESSEE



SHOULDER
BUILDING
IN
WISCONSIN



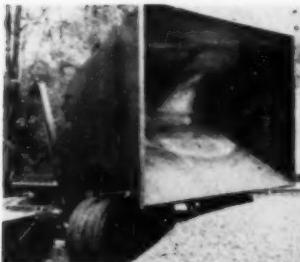
LAYING
CONCRETE
IN
ILLINOIS



ALL DONE
WITHOUT
FORMS!

SEND FOR COMPLETE SPECIFICATIONS

ALL PURPOSE SPREADER CO. Myrtle, Ohio U.S.A.



Galion Roll-Overs in Dumping Position

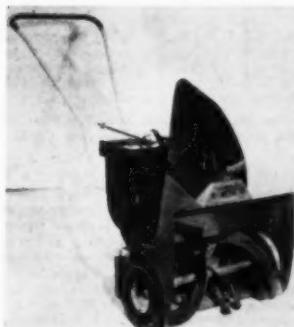
for heavy duty applications has been announced by The Galion Allsteel Body Co. Known as "Roll-Overs," the bodies are available in a wide variety of sizes and capacities. Entirely mechanical in operation, the Roll-Overs dump to either right or left side, as desired. Bodies are of 10 gauge steel, can be mounted on all standard trailers. The self-contained subframe consists of three heavy box type outrigger cross members. Front and rear outriggers are built with a series of gear-like teeth which roll inside the formed channel tracks welded to the body. This construction locks the body in a stationary position and prevents forward or backward movement of the body on the subframe. Main locking mechanism is down-pull spring-loaded type plunger pin which engages in a socket built into an angle welded to the head of the body. Lock pin is actuated by a lever mounted to an A-type frame welded to the front of the subframe. Lever can be operated from either side of body.

For further details circle number of this item on Readers Service Card.

10

Home Owners Snow Plow

A new revolutionary home type snow plow is in production by Toro Manufacturing Corporation. The plow collects the snow through a screw-action rotor and propels it up and out of a directional chute. The new plow, named the Snowhound, has a 17 inch plowing swath, is powered by a 2½ hp Briggs and Stratton 4-cycle engine. It is easily pushed, having three points suspension on two disc type steel front wheels and a semi-pneumatic rear wheel. The plow throws snow 10 to 15 feet, to the right or to the left of the machine, through a spring loaded chute, which can be shifted without other adjustment. The height of cut



"Snowhound" Rotary Plow

**Here's Exactly What You Need
For All-Weather Pavement
Patching and Small Jobs—**

IN FALL, WINTER,
SPRING OR SUMMER



Patches may be made and opened to traffic immediately. No cover aggregate is required. Economy!



Railroad crossing repair or construction is especially well suited to HTD Mixer; also small jobs.

THE "MULTI-PUG" ASPHALT MIXER

Prepares Hot, Cold or Heated Mixtures
on the Job —For Immediate Use!

Just hitch a McConnaughay HTD Mixer to your truck and you'll be all set to make quick, economical pavement repairs in any season, under wet or dry conditions; also fully equipped to handle any small surfacing jobs. For the HTD (rigidly tested by many users) will handle on-the-job mixtures of asphaltic concrete, sheet asphalt, sand asphalt or mastic asphalt... hot, intermediate or cold... at the rate of

1 to 3 minutes per batch, enabling you to meet all conditions with least effort, at lowest possible cost. With 3 cubic feet capacity, powered by a 6 h. p. air-cooled engine and equipped with 2 vaporizing coil burners and fuel pump, the HTD can do a remarkable job for you the year 'round. Engineering service and construction advice furnished. Write today for details and specifications.

K. E. MC CONNAUGHAY
LAFAYETTE 2, INDIANA

is from zero to 1½ in., and it can be adjusted so it won't scrape on sidewalks or gravel driveways. In tests it plowed snow two feet deep.

For further details circle number of this item on Readers Service Card.

11 Machinists' Files

A new item in the Brite Rite line of files for industrial use has been announced by Henry Disston & Sons, Inc. Called the "Multi-metal" file, the new file is specially designed for the machinist who must work on a wide variety of metals. The files have special tooth shapes and spacing so that the same tool will cut aluminum, brass, copper, iron and steel, and other metals. Sides are double-cut; edges are single-cut. Multi-

metal files are stated to combine fast cutting and long life with a minimum of clogging. They are packed six to a box, in lengths of 10, 12 and 14 in.

For further details circle number of this item on Readers Service Card.

12 Power Roller

A new power roller, announced by Consolidated Industries, Inc., is stated to combine low first cost with low operating costs. It is available in two models: a lawn roller with weight adjustable between 300 and 1200 lb.; and an all-purpose roller, with weight adjustable between 375 and 1400 lb. The latter model carries a sprayer tank with a capacity of 15 gal. of water. Operation is stated to be unusually simple and features con-



Con-Sol's New Power Roller

venient grouping of controls on the handle bar, a tiller-type steering bar, and a single lever for both forward and reverse. Substituting a caster-type roller for the sulky roller gives maneuverability for rolling around shrubbery plantings. The roller is powered by a 2½ hp Briggs & Stratton engine.

For further details circle number of this item on Readers Service Card.

13

Portable Air Compressors

Three new units have been added to the line of GYRO-FLO portable compressors of Ingersoll-Rand Co. The introduction of 315, 210, and 105 cfm units makes the advantages of the rotary sliding-vane design available for a wide range of operating requirements. Major benefits claimed by the manufacturer are simplicity and low cost of operation and



Gyro-Flo Air Compressor

maintenance, and greater reliability. The two-stage, oil-cooled rotary sliding-vane compressor design of the GYRO-FLO machine is claimed to eliminate most of the problems of reciprocating units for portable service. There are no valves to leak, no pistons, rings, rods or clutch to wear. Air, discharged at less than 200° under normal operating conditions, together with thorough oil separation, eliminates hose deterioration caused by heat and oil. The continuous rotary action is stated to provide a steady flow of air without pulsations or vibrations.

For further details circle number of this item on Readers Service Card.

14

Anchor Augers

Designed especially for boring holes for expanding anchors, three new triple-flight anchor augers have been added to the Pengo earth auger line of Petersen Engineering Co. The new augers retain the identical cutting features of the Pengo earth auger, except that a three-flight single helix is used to carry dirt out of the hole instead of the valves utilized on larger augers. This is stated



Makes old roads and streets look—and ride—like new!

Moto-Paver does the complete mixing and laying job on resurfacing work—in one continuous operation. Speeds the job—cuts the cost. Produces a smooth, waveless surface even on rough, irregular pavement. Makes old roads and streets look—and ride—like new. Gives a uniform mix using beach sand, gravel, crushed stone or slag aggregates, and various bituminous materials including tars, cut-back asphalts, road oils or emulsions. Road speeds up to 25 mph. make possible quick moves from job to job.

Standard and heavy duty models for all types of resurfacing, retread and stabilization jobs under all kinds of operating conditions. See your local H & B distributor or write for Bulletin MP 49.

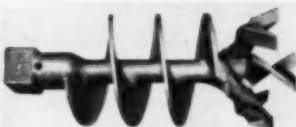


HETHERINGTON & BERNER INC.

Engineers • Manufacturers

721 Kentucky Avenue

Indianapolis 7, Indiana



Pengo Anchor Auger

to permit completion of the hole with less than half as many trips up and down, and cleans the bottom of the hole better. The size of the center shaft is reduced, which is said to make it possible for the first time with a small diameter auger to bring rocks out of the hole. This auger is intended for use in all types of soil, but is most outstanding in hardpan, sandstone, frozen ground, permafrost, or anywhere the going is tough.

For further details circle number of this item on Readers Service Card.

15

Circular Saws

A new complete line of circular saws, announced by Henry Disston & Sons, Inc., includes saws for all types of bench saws or portable electric handsaws. From 4½ to 12 in. in diameter, these blades for portable electric handsaws are made in all tooth types, with center holes to fit every type of mandrel on portable electric handsaws. The line for bench saw needs is made of alloy steel, and each saw is individually packaged and clearly labeled. This line includes the new Safe-Feed saw, a completely different, highly efficient blade, especially designed to prevent kick-back. Only eight teeth, combined with a more stable blade, produce smoother cutting with less power expenditure, helping to prolong motor life.

For further details circle number of this item on Readers Service Card.

16

Truck Bodies and Hoists

The Converto Manufacturing Co. has expanded its line of PicUPac truck bodies and hoists for trucks ranging from ½ ¾, and 1 ton in size to include a new medium-duty line of hoists and bodies. This new medium-duty line of bodies and hoists are manufactured for trucks of 1½, 2 and 2½ ton sizes. New additions for heavier-duty lines are being built and tested at Converto. Converto, at present, manufactures two



Convert New Truck Body and Hoist

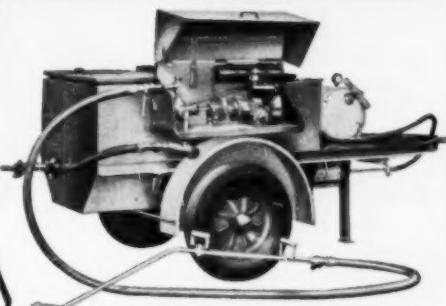
styles of hoists. The "double arm" type hoist is used for extreme loads, while the "direct" hoist is used for average loads and is lower priced. Both hoists elevate the truck body to a full 60° dumping angle in a matter of seconds.

For further details circle number of this item on Readers Service Card.

17

Drill Press Mortising Attachment

A mortising attachment of improved design has been put into production by Sout hBend Lathe. It consists of a fence assembly which bolts to the drill press work table, a mortising chisel holder which clamps to the drill press quill and three sizes of mortising chisels and bits; ¼ in., ½ in. and ½ in.

CONSIDER THE LENGTH OF SERVICE**LITTLEFORD
84 HD Kettle
for
MAINTENANCE**

When purchasing an item for a particular job, we all want to get value for our dollar. Something that is the best, will last long and give service. The same is true when buying a Kettle for Road Maintenance work; a value is what City, State and County Highway Departments and Contractors are looking for. This Littleford 84-HD Kettle is an item that gives value for every dollar invested. The 84-HD gives years of service without spending additional money in repairs. Many 84-HD Kettles have been in service for 20 years or better. That's why Littleford can say "consider the length of service" when buying a Kettle. Patented Features have made the 84-HD the low cost operating unit in addition to its sturdy, efficient, and long life. Why purchase anything but the best in Black-Top Maintenance Equipment; invest your dollar wisely and get a Littleford 84-HD Kettle.

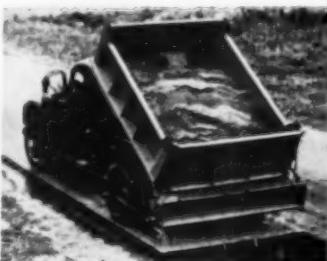
**LITTLEFORD**LITTLEFORD BROS., INC.
454 E. Pearl St., Cincinnati 2, Ohio

**Do your sealcoating
and ice control jobs
the fast easy Swenson way.
Spreads salt, chloride, sand,
rock chips, gravel or cinders any
width or amount desired.**

Free Information

Swenson Spreader & Mfg. Co.

Lindenwood, Illinois



Two new features distinguish this drill press accessory. First, the two guide arms, which are attached to the fence, adjust separately to handle irregular shaped pieces. Second, the fence has a 1" independent adjustment on the base. These flexible adjustments give the attachment more capacity; up to 5½ in. under the forked hold-down and as much as 4½ in. between the guide arms and fence.

For further details circle number of this item on Readers Service Card.

18

Fork Lift Trucks

The first 6000 lb. capacity fork lift trucks ever manufactured by The Buda Co. has been announced as being avail-

able in two models: gasoline powered model FT60-24 and diesel powered FTD60-24. The fork lift trucks are rated at a 24 in. load center and are available with a choice of two gasoline or two diesel engines. Model FT60-24 is powered with



Buda 6000 lb. Capacity Fork Lift Truck

a Buda 73½ hp, six-cylinder gasoline engine and is available as optional equipment with a Buda 4-cylinder, 53½ hp gasoline engine. A 6-cylinder Buda diesel engine with a 230 cu. in. displacement is standard for model FTD60-24 with an optional 4-cylinder, 182 cu. in. displacement diesel engine. A 72 in., 84 in., 108 in., 114 in. or 120 in. lift is available as standard on either the Buda diesel or gasoline powered 6000 lb. for trucks.

For further details circle number of this item on Readers Service Card.

19

Roller Chain

A special roller chain incorporating oil-impregnated sintered metal bushings has been introduced by Whitney Chain Co. The new chain, requiring little or no lubrication, was designed by Whitney Chain to satisfy a recognized need for a chain drive which would operate efficiently where conventional lubrication methods are either not possible or desirable. Exhaustive laboratory tests and field installations of the new sintered bushing chain indicate a marked increase in service life on applications where normal lubrication is not available, according to the manufacturer. An insight into the possibilities of the new Whitney Chain can be gained by the findings of a recent laboratory test. In this test, a 5/8 in. pitch oil-impregnated sintered bushing chain and a 5/8 in. pitch standard roller chain, prelubricated to the best practice, were installed on 19 tooth and 45 tooth sprockets having a center distance of 8.75 in. The two chains were then run under a 10 hp load at 1900 rpm. At the

FOR BOTH ICE CONTROL AND SEAL COATING

CENTURY
Hydraulic
SPREAD-ALL
America's Finest,
Most Practical
Tail-gate Spreader

CHANGE FROM —

TO THIS... IN MINUTES

Engineered for better results . . . precision-built for hard use . . . the Century dual purpose SPREAD-ALL offers outstanding improvements and exclusive features. One man operation with controlled speed and automatic opening and closing from dash board knob. New stabilizer maintains correct road angle regardless of dump body position.

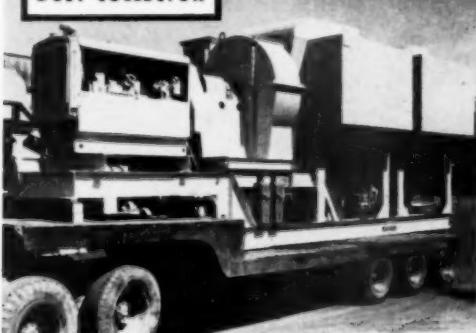
Controlled direction, width and quantity of spread. Integral agitator to break and move material. Plus rugged hydraulic power system that provides for high speed continuous operation as well as intermittent spreading under all conditions.

The Century SPREAD-ALL is sold by leading equipment distributors throughout America. Write us direct for detailed product literature and name of dealer in your area.

CENTURY ENGINEERING CO., WAUKESHA, WISCONSIN

PORTABLE DUST COLLECTOR

**...MADSEN DESIGNED
...MADSEN BUILT**



Here is the Madsen 280 Asphalt Paving Plant Dust Collector unit. Equipped with the rugged Madsen No. 80 Exhauster, outstanding in paving plant service, this collector unit offers portability, high rating in dust collection, low head height, compact square design (patent pending), and many other features important to the contractor, whether he moves frequently from job to job or operates at a permanent site. The unit is mounted on its trailer frame with Diesel engine and power take-off to 3 KW generator to power the gathering screw and transfer screws used in dust conveyance, from collector to hot stone elevator. May be equipped with electric motors throughout.

**Madsen builds a complete line of Dust Collectors
in a wide range of capacities. Let us know
your requirements.**



Equipment that Serves®

MADSEN IRON WORKS, INC.
P. O. BOX 589 • HUNTINGTON PARK, CALIF.



OVERMAN'S STONE AND BITUMINOUS SPREADER

is saving time and money for contractors and highway departments the country over. From large to small, they are all proving the economical operation of our spreaders.

Typical owners include—

- STATE HIGHWAY DEPARTMENTS
OF OHIO, MISSISSIPPI, NORTH DAKOTA, VIRGINIA
- STREET DEPARTMENTS
LARGE CITIES—(as Philadelphia)
SMALL CITIES—(as Huntington, Ind.)
- COUNTY HIGHWAY DEPARTMENTS
- LARGE CONTRACTORS
Operating up to 4 hot mix plants.
- SMALL CONTRACTORS
Doing driveway work

WRITE FOR BULLETIN

I.J. OVERMAN MFG. CO.
BOX 203 MARION, IND.

UNI-BATCH Cost Saving Equipment

Use With 65 and 165 Concrete Mixers—
Inclusive



Charge bin with end loader having mechanical or hydraulic type bucket.

Patent Pending



Write or phone for more details
Winslow Scale Company
Terre Haute, Indiana—P. O. Box 1198
Used in 30 Different States

end of 20 hours operation, the standard, prelubricated roller chain showed wear or elongation of .380 in. The oil-impregnated sintered bushing chain showed a wear or elongation of but .080 in., indicating an increase of several hundred per cent in anticipated service life.

For further details circle number of this item on Readers Service Card.

20 Pipe Threader

A Universal nipple chuck (Beaver "55") capable of threading $\frac{1}{4}$ in. to 2 in. pipe, placed on the market by Beaver Pipe Tools, Inc., has but three parts: a pol-



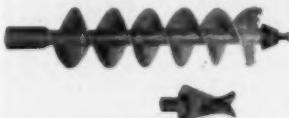
Beaver "55" Nipple Chuck

ished steel body, a sliding plunger and a hardened steel threaded shank. Nipples are easily removed by hand, no wrenches required. Adapters allow for all sizes from $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. to $1\frac{1}{2}$ -in. pipe. No adapter is needed for 2-in. pipe. An inserted pin retains the sliding plunger in working position.

For further details circle number of this item on Readers Service Card.

21 Pilot Bit for Auger

Designed for rapid penetration in hard-to-bore soils and faster digging in ordinary soils, the new "Pengo Jr." pilot bit for Danuser augers is now in production by Petersen Engineering Co. Patterned after the Pengo hardpan pilot bit used on heavy-duty augers, the new bit features a live-action "fishtail" de-



Pengo Jr. Pilot Bit

sign which eliminates the centerpoint and the resulting tendency to pivot on stones or hard ground. Forward-angled cutting lips either side of the center line "slice" a pilot hole ahead of the wedge-shaped main pilot blade, which in turn breaks up the earth ahead of the auger helix. Rapid penetration in hard-to-bore soils and faster boring in ordinary ground are features claimed for the new unit.

For further details circle number of this item on Readers Service Card.

GRACE Asphalt and Compaction Equipment



3 sweeper models, axle, engine or tractor powered.



Chip spreaders 8' to 12' width. Also asphaltic concrete spreaders.



Rapid Fire circulating heaters heat and unload large tanks of asphalt.



Rapidspray Maintenance Distributors. Also heaters for production melting of barreled asphalt.



Sheepfoot Rollers
250 to 600 psi.



Pneumatic rollers
7 to 50 tons.

W. E. GRACE MFG. CO.

4007 S. Lamar

Dallas, Texas

WHY YOU GET IMPROVED HEATING, BETTER ROADABILITY, EQUALIZED LOAD DISTRIBUTION



Etnyre Tank is a
long, low oval

ETNYRE TANK

Circulating System
BELOW Tank

Short, High TANK

Circulation
System

Circulating System
on level with and
at one end of Tank

Get the Facts!

Here is an exclusive Etnyre feature of interest to every owner and operator of a bituminous distributor. It's the secret of Etnyre's success in building the finest spraying mechanism known today.

On a Tank of any capacity, on any given cab to axle, Etnyre uses a longer Tank with a lower center of gravity. This is possible because the Etnyre Circulating System is located **BELOW** the Tank. The results are:

Improved heating...more flue area per gallon of material—longer Tank allows for smaller oval, longer flues—less distance for heated material to travel from

flues throughout load. Stack temperature reduced because of faster dissipation of heat through material.

You get *better roadability*—the lower center of gravity makes possible faster, safer traveling speeds to and from the job—also improved appearance.

You get *equalized load distribution*—which saves on chassis and tires, makes for easier handling, adds years to the life of your truck.

This is just *one* of dozens of exclusive Etnyre advantages. For the complete story, phone your nearby Etnyre Dealer or get in touch with us today!

E. D. ETNYRE & CO., Oregon, Ill.

SEE YOUR ETNYRE DEALER

ETNYRE
"Black-Topper"
BITUMINOUS DISTRIBUTORS



CURRENT TRADE LITERATURE

Listed below are brief notes on bulletins, booklets, catalogs, brochures and circulars of particular interest to contractors and engineers. This current trade literature is yours for the asking. Just circle the numbers of the desired items on the Readers Service Card and mail. We will do the rest.

81 DIESEL PILE HAMMERS: Hytrol Co. 4-page catalog on self-contained diesel pile hammers. Describes machine, data on hammer sizes for various types of piles and specifications are included.

82 TRACTOR EQUIPMENT: Hytrol Co. 6-page catalog on equipment for use with Caterpillar tractors. Complete line of Hytrol tools is illustrated and described and practical applications of the equipment are pictured.

83 ALIJDABES: W. & L. E. Gurley. 28-page booklet on the use and adjustment of alidabes. Helpful information on use of alidabes in both exploration and map making, as well as detailed instructions in studio surveying are given.

84 AIRPORT PAVING FORMS: Blaw-Knox Division of Blaw-Knox Co. 12-page bulletin describing new heavy-duty, self-aligning paving form developed especially for airport paving. Detailed construction features and complete specifications are given.

85 CLEARING EQUIPMENT: Florida Land Clearing Equipment Co. 4-page circular on Fleco specialized land clearing equipment for use with track type tractors. Equipment includes detachable stumper, root rake and rock rake.

86 SELF-PROPELLED AIR COMPRESSORS: Schramm, Inc. 18-page catalog illustrates and describes the pneumatic tractor, its attachments and its auxiliary equipment. Illustrations, descriptions and specifications of attachments and auxiliary equipment are included.

87 TRACTOR ATTACHMENTS: Caterpillar Tractor Co. 28-page catalog shows many possibilities of adapting Caterpillar diesel tractors to specific jobs. Explains uses and construction of tractor attachments. Thirty action photographs supplement the catalog views.

88 SOIL COMPACTION: Barco Manufacturing Co. Technical bulletin containing cost data for soil compaction in restricted areas. Cost figures are based on survey of actual jobs and are intended to be useful to contractors in preparing bids.

89 BIN LEVEL INDICATORS: The Bin-Dicator Co. Catalog illustrating and describing line of bin level indicators, contains complete installation data for various types of units, for thin or thick walled bins, for inside or outside locations and for suspended interior installation.

90 ELECTRIC PLANTS: D. W. Onan & Sons, Inc. Folder describes types and sizes of Onan electric plants for public utility needs. Full information and specifications for plants from 400 to 5000 watt sizes in AC and DC models.

91 TRAFFIC SIGNS: Catephoto Corporation. Bulletin illustrating and describing reflectorized and plain traffic signs. Four types of reflectorized signs are shown. Included are street name signs, posts and accessories.

92 CRANES, HOISTS, ELEVATORS: American Hoist & Derrick Co. General catalog covering all equipment from crane revolving cranes, through extensive line of locomotive cranes, hoists, material elevators and car pullers. Actual on the job pictures are shown.

93 TRENCHING MACHINES: Gar Wood Industries. Catalog illustrating and describing Models 314 and 308 wheel type

ditchers. Model 314 is a pipe hole and utility ditcher featuring a fluid coupling. Model 308 is a versatile medium utility ditcher.

94 RUST PREVENTIVE: Rust-Oleum Corporation. 16-page catalog listing rust preventive applications. Catalog features use of color throughout to illustrate exact color. Detailed information and technical data are given.

95 AIR-ENTRAINED CONCRETE: Air-entrained Lubricants Co. New and enlarged edition of Protex placement on concrete fact book. Contains technical information and field-use tips on air-entrained concrete. Includes information about air-entraining techniques and Protex air-entraining solutions.

96 SHOVELS, CRANES, DRAGLINES: Link-Belt Diesel Corporation. General line catalog providing handy digest on all current models. Illustrations, brief descriptions and applications of 16 models are given. Of particular interest is listing of master books containing complete data on each model.

97 SOIL SAMPLING: Acker Drill Co., Inc. 16-page bulletin on soil sampling in all subsurface conditions, shallow or deep, with hand or power driven tools. Modern sampling techniques are discussed and recommendations given as to tools and accessories best suited for soil sampling.

98 TRANSMISSIONS: Fuller Manufacturing Co. Booklet contains condensed specifications on entire line of Fuller heavy-duty transmissions and auxiliaries. Data includes number of speeds, type of mounting, gear ratios, engine size and installation directions.

99 BLASTING UNITS: Mine Safety Appliances Co. Bulletin describes a new multiple-shot blasting unit, incorporating improved firing action, safety and dependability in a compact, lightweight assembly.

100 BUILDING AND PAVING PRODUCTS: The Philip Carey Mfg. Co. Reference manual contains complete listing of 800 building materials and industrial products obtained from asbestos, asphalt or magnesium. Specifications are given.

101 HOSE ASSEMBLIES: Carlyle Rubber Co. Catalog gives specific data on rubber hose assemblies for all types of construction equipment.

102 ROD CUTTING TOOLS: Manno Mfg. Co. 8-page catalog on its Guillotine line of portable hydraulic cutting tools. Illustration and describes six series of Guillotine and 36 different models. Their uses, capacities and specifications are included.

103 TRACTOR SERVICE TOOLS: Osgood-Tome Tool Co. 12-page manual gives complete information on new OTC tools especially designed for servicing International tractors. Both manual and hydraulically operated tools are shown.

104 TRAFFIC CONTROL: General Electric Co. Three bulletins on traffic control. Bulletin GEA-4481 covers Type F controllers, universally applicable in the field of pre-timed traffic control. Bulletin GEA-4489 covers Type DH. Traffic signal controllers GEC-818 cover adjustable traffic signals.

Send me more new equipment information on Items circled:

Page by



BUSINESS REPLY CARD

First Class Permit No. 62, Sec. 50, P. L. & R., Chicago, Ill.

Postage
Will be Paid
by
Addressee

No
Postage Stamp
Necessary
If Mailed in the
United States

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

First Class Permit No. 62, Sec. 50, P. L. & R., Chicago, Ill.

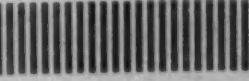
Postage
Will be Paid
by
Addressee



ROADS AND STREETS

22 WEST MAPLE STREET

CHICAGO 10, ILLINOIS



ROADS AND STREETS

22 WEST MAPLE STREET

CHICAGO 10, ILLINOIS

105 ROADGRADER GAUGES: Roadgrader Gauge Corporation. 4-page circular illustrating and describing roadgrader gauges. These gauges are attached to any motor grader to make a fine grading unit.

106 EARTH MOVING: The Euclid Road Machinery Co. Revised and enlarged edition of book entitled, "Estimating Productions and Costs of Material Movement with Euclids." Contains many useful charts, illustrations, formulas and reference tables. Although the book is intended for use in making production and cost estimates for Euclid Earth Moving Equipment, the estimating methods and formulas can also be applied to equipment of other makes.

107 MATERIAL HANDLING SYSTEM: Brooks Equipment & Mfg. Co. 44-page catalog illustrating and describing the Brooks Load Lugger and its many applications in low cost material handling.

108 CONCRETE VIBRATORS: Mall Tool Co. 22-page catalog with line of concrete vibrators and other concrete tools. Illustrations, descriptions and specifications are included for 10 models of concrete vibrators.

109 EMERGENCY POWER PLANTS: Universal Motor Co. Catalog containing specifications for emergency standby power plants with capacities of from 700 to 36,000 watts in both gasoline and diesel power, air or water cooled units.

110 SAND BLAST MACHINES: Rossmann Manufacturing Co. Bulletin illustrates and describes line of sand blast generators, available in sizes from 50 lb. to 2,000 lb. of sand capacity.

111 ENGINEERED TIMBER CONSTRUCTION: Timber Structures, Inc. 8-page brochure containing dimension and design data. Included are descriptions and illustrations of glued laminated girders and beams and glued laminated arches. Useful tables are included.

112 LATHE ATTACHMENTS: South Bend Lathe Works. 34-page catalog illustrating more than 150 different attachments for South Bend lathes. Attachments can be easily adapted to other makes of lathes.

113 PROTECTIVE COATINGS: Rilly Tar and Chemical Corp. 24-page booklet on protective coatings for metal surfaces exposed to corrosion, tuberculation and interaction. Covers hot application enamels, primers, and coupling compounds, cold application enamels and bituminous paint.

114 PAVING PRODUCTS: W. E. Meadow, Inc. 8-page catalog on seal-tight paving products gives complete descriptions, helpful installation hints and ordering information on asphalt, fibre and corkfill joints, etc.

115 PORTABLE ELECTRIC TOOLS: The Black & Decker Mfg. Co. 74-page catalog covering complete line of portable electric tools, attachments and supplies. Illustrations, descriptions and prices are included.

116 TRAFFIC SIGNS: Eastern Metal Products, Inc. Brochure showing complete line of Eastern Metal traffic signs in color. Features patented "A" stand for highway cross which cannot blow over in strong winds or from backwash of passing trucks.

117 WELDING EQUIPMENT: Miller Electric Manufacturing Co. Catalog showing scope of Miller equipment. Thirty-one models are illustrated and described and specifications are given.

118 MUNICIPAL PARKING: M. H. Rhoden, Inc. Brochure containing practical and helpful advice in solving critical traffic and parking problems in cities. Gives specific plans for making best use of curbside parking spaces so they will be more available to communities errands and clientele parkers.

119 BLASTING UNIT: Mine Safety Appliances Co. Bulletin describes a new multiple-shot blasting unit, incorporating improved firing action, safety and dependability in a compact and lightweight assembly. The unit weighs 1 lb. and is carried on the belt. It will fire up to 10 shots simultaneously.

120 REDUCTION GEAR: Brown-Nashard Gear Corporation. 4-page folder illustrates construction, industrial and farm machinery driven by engines equipped with S-N industrial reduction gears. Many possible applications on the construction field are shown.

121 WHEEL-TYPE MEASURING INSTRUMENT: Holstain, Inc. 8-page circular describes the Holstain and tells how it is used for measuring horizontal, vertical, overhead and curved surfaces.

122 TRAILERS: Dorsey Trailers. 2-page circular containing descriptions, illustrations and specifications for Models M and MK low bed heavy duty trailers in 10-ton to 25-ton capacities.

123 PORTABLE POWER TOOLS: Mall Tool Co. 26-page booklet containing illustrations and descriptions of saws, planes, drills, sanders and screwdrivers.

124 VALVES: Wilkerson Valve Co. 12-page catalog illustrating and describing automatic separators and drains for compressed air lines, automatic pump, automatic tank drains, air governors and governor filter.

125 FEEDERS: Pioneer Engineering Works. 26-page booklet covering complete line of manganese steel feeders for quarries, mines and cement plants. Contains operational data, including capacities, horsepower and dimensions enabling the proper selection for every type of installation.

126 COMBUSTION SYSTEMS: Hopkins Volcanic Specialties, Inc. Two bulletins on combustion systems for asphalt plants. Bulletin 1601 covers oil and gas burning systems—a complete package unit for asphalt plants. Bulletin 999 covers oil burning equipment.

127 HEAT MACHINES: Fagor Heat Machines Co. 6-page circular illustrates and describes Fagor Heat Machines used on construction operations. These machines are independent, self-controlled portable heating units, utilizing the most economical methods of heat transfer and direct heat circulation.

128 CONVEYOR BELTING: New York Belting & Packing Co. Catalog on conveyor and elevator belting gives all necessary data to layout a drive or specify a belt. Tables are given on carrying capacity, horsepower factors, pulley dimensions, etc.

129 HYDRAULIC JACKS: Tompkins, Keely & Co. Bulletin No. 61-R contains complete information, including specifications and application data. Contains illustrations, detail drawings and tabulated data on hydraulic equipment from 10 to 100 ton capacities.

130 DIESEL TRACTOR: Caterpillar Tractor Co. 15-page catalog illustrating many applications of Caterpillar 64 diesel tractor. Attachments and specifications are listed. More than 80 photographs and illustrations are included.

Materials Dump Body

A new truck dumping body for hauling building materials has been placed on the market by J. E. Woods Manufacturing Co. The body has a length of 168



Rolls—Dump Truck Body

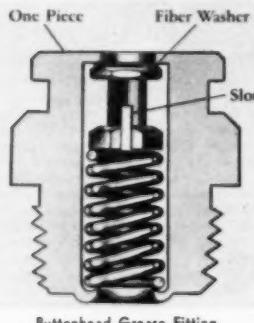
in. for handling average loads and a length of 192 in. for extra long loads. It is of all metal construction. The body is designed to eliminate damage to materials while unloading. When dumping, the entire bed of the truck is elevated by a hydraulic hoist to a dropping position within 10 in. of the ground.

For further details circle number of this item on Readers Service Card.

23

One-Piece Grease Fitting

A new Universal giant buttonhead grease fitting with one-piece construction is now being manufactured by Universal Lubricating Systems, Inc. Employing a design stated to be new to the field, the Universal giant buttonhead fitting is



Buttonhead Grease Fitting

built to provide maximum grease flow. It is stated to prevent the leaking possible with conventional two-piece buttonhead fittings which can be separated by extreme pressure or jolting. One-piece construction imparts stronger, longer-wearing, abuse-resisting qualities, according to Universal tests. The new product also features a strong steel inner-spring which combines with a fiber sealing washer to prevent grease leak-back.

For further details circle number of this item on Readers Service Card.

24

Flasher Warning Light

A new Neo-Flasher warning light, designed for construction jobs, municipal repair work and utility maintenance, has been introduced by Light Products, Inc. The light bolts securely onto barricader. The cost of operating the "Neo-Flasher barricade unit" is stated to be approxi-

HELTZEL HELPS CONSTRUCTION DOLLARS GO FURTHER



HELTZEL ON THE JOB ON THE PENNSYLVANIA TURNPIKE

Where new records
were made and broken



PROBLEM: To select batching equipment of speed, accuracy and ultra portability to put paving operations on a much faster schedule than ever attained.

ANSWER: After charging as high as 140 batches per hour on an airport project this batching operation was moved to the Pennsylvania Turnpike where this high production was maintained.

Heltzel Type One for aggregates and Type E-2 for bulk cement were set in line for continuous truck drive-through. Using dual batchers, 2-batch trucks were loaded in one stop and 3 and 4-batch trucks in only two stops.

Type One—Capacities: 52, 72, 85 and 100 tons; used with 1 1/4-cu. yd. Universal Batcher or 2 1/2-cu. yd. Dual Batcher.

Type E-1*—Capacities: 100 and 200 bbls.

Type E-2*—Capacities: 300 and 400 bbls.
*Used with 14-cu. ft. Dustless and 28-cu. ft. Dual Dustless Batchers.

Capacities may be increased with hopper extensions and recirculating tanks.



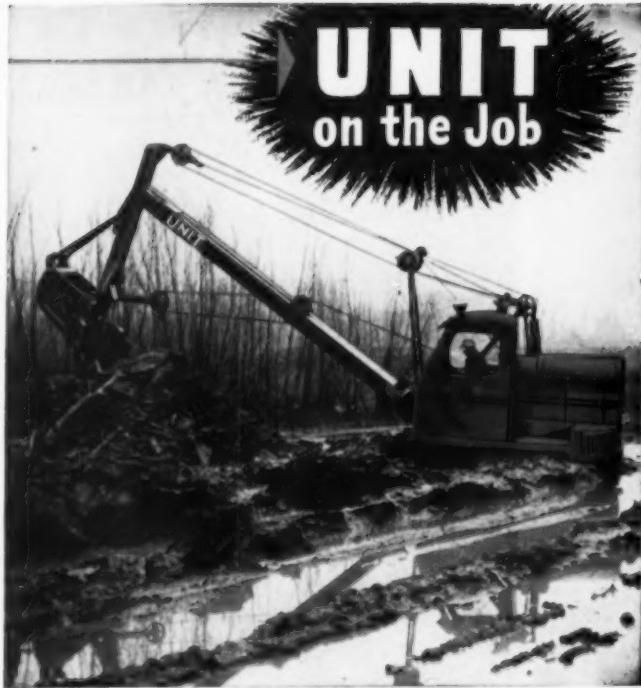
The Heltzel Steel Form & Iron Company

Construction Equipment Since 1918



WARREN, OHIO

UNIT on the Job



TOUGH GOING . . . and no doubt about it! Here's a UNIT Excavator that's really IN but still ON the job. Regardless of the swampy ground, there's always plenty of power to provide dependable crawler traction. UNIT machines are designed for just this type of performance under difficult conditions.

The famous UNIT One-Piece Gear Case assures perfect alignment of all working parts. Twin Hook Rollers . . . Automatic Traction Brakes . . . Interchangeable Disc Clutches plus quality construction make it possible for UNIT to meet the most rigid demands. The streamlined FULL VISION CAB provides maximum visibility in all directions, assuring SAFE and EFFICIENT operation.

A comparison will prove you just can't beat UNIT for SPEED, FLEXIBILITY and TROUBLE-FREE performance at low cost.

SEE FOR YOURSELF: Let us send you our novel TV Brochure. It illustrates the complete UNIT line.

UNIT CRANE & SHOVEL CORPORATION
6407 WEST BURNHAM STREET • MILWAUKEE 14, WISCONSIN, U.S.A.



½ or ¼ YARD EXCAVATORS . . . CRANES UP TO 20 TONS CAPACITY
CRAWLER OR MOBILE MODELS . . . GASOLINE OR DIESEL



All Models Convertible to All Attachments!



Neo-Flasher Barricade Unit

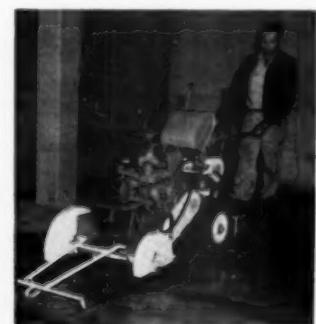
mately 2 cents per night. Other outstanding features claimed for the Neo-Flasher are that it requires no maintenance, no fuel, no labor, completely weatherproof, no fire hazard, and will operate for approximately 1000 hours on one Neo-Power Pak battery. The Neo-Flasher L series are available in either the regular 120 flashes per minute or the faster 200 flashes per minute, completely equipped with clips, tamper-proof switch and fastening devices for pouring concrete to form a block; case-hardened chain may be slipped through the holes of the mounted clips or hoisted to poles, trees, etc.

For further details circle number of this item on Readers Service Card.

25

Self-Propelled Concrete Cutter

A new model concrete cutting machine announced by Felker Manufacturing Co. features a power drive. A 13½ hp Wisconsin air-cooled engine not only amply drives the diamond blade but furnishes power to the rear wheels through a stepless variable-speed reducer and friction drive. Speed may be adjusted from a mere crawl to a fast walk by rotating a crank. The diamond wheel is raised or lowered by a built-in double-acting hydraulic jack. This jack also expedites coupling the machine to a trailer hitch for towing. Front wheels automatically retracting as valve is released. Depth of cut is established by an adjustable stop. The machine can be steered, rear wheel position locking after establishing



Felker Di-Met Model 252 Self-Propelled Concrete Cutter

line of travel. Front and rear guides are provided. The new model uses diamond wheels on either end of the 1½ in. spindle in diameters from 10 in. through 18 in., 14 and 18 in. wheel guards are instantly interchangeable for right or left hand use.

For further details circle number of this item on Readers Service Card.

26

Leak Stopping Products

A liquid claimed to stop direct leaks below grade in 30 seconds without removing hydrostatic pressure has been placed on the market by Dasco Chemical Co., Inc. The product, called Dasquik, is an extremely fast-setting purple liquid that has been developed for extreme pressure leaks. It has an initial setting time of 30 seconds when mixed with plain Portland Cement. It is claimed it will stop leaks against pressure without removing the pressure and, even when used by unskilled labor, will give satisfactory and permanent results.

For further details circle number of this item on Readers Service Card.

27

Centrifugal Pump

A new low cost general purpose centrifugal pump has just been placed on the market by Jacuzzi Bros. Inc. This



Series AM Pump

new Jacuzzi centrifugal is called the Series AM pump and is designed primarily for economical pumping of large capacities at moderate heads. Sizes range from ½ through 5 hp.

For further details circle number of this item on Readers Service Card.

28

Five Color-Coded Hose

Thermoid Co. has announced the consolidation of its molded hose line from 18 different types into five basic types, color-coded for identification according to use. The new line is stated to offer as much versatility as, if not more than, did the former line of 18 types because of improved performance gained from the use of new components. These include rayon braids of high tensile strength, instead of cotton, and new tubes and covers of both natural and synthetic rubber. Reduction in the number of hose types was adopted in order to provide substantial savings to users and distributors in inventory, handling and storage costs. Only five types of hose need be stocked, naturally, instead of the former 18, to cover the same range of use. Many hose users find that one or two of the new types answer their hose needs which formerly required several hose types.

For further details circle number of this item on Readers Service Card.



Straight Down to Paydirt!



Designed for maximum down pressure through toughest conditions, Baker Hydraulic Blades go down positively and stay down positively—with the exact bite desired—fingertip-controlled by the operator.

Regardless of blade jolt or angle, Baker's superior design provides straight-line force through hydraulic cylinders to blade—permitting nearly entire weight of tractor to force blade straight down to pay dirt!

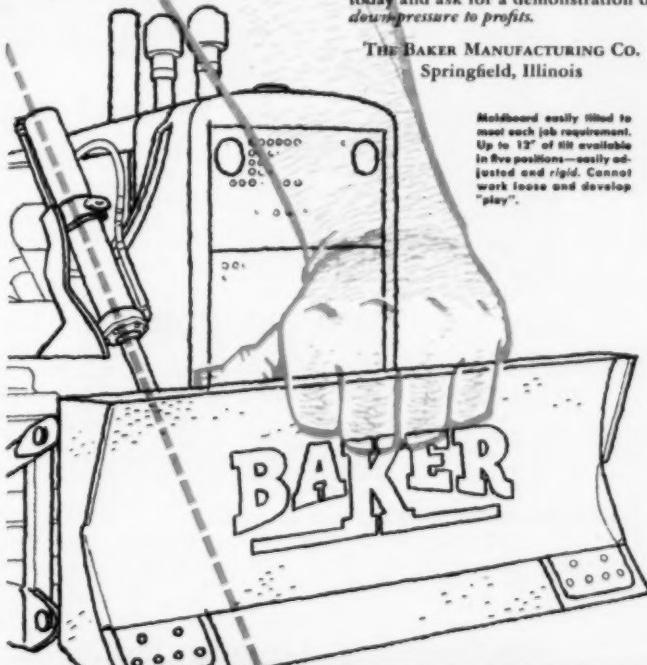


The versatile line of Baker Bulldozers, Graders and Root Rippers—all interchangeable—is manufactured exclusively for Allis-Chalmers tractors. Three mountings are available: Engine-mounted hydraulic; frame-mounted hydraulic (the revolutionary 9-X "no-pushbeam" Dozer), and cable-controlled types.

Contact your Baker, A-C Dealer today and ask for a demonstration of down pressure to profits.

THE BAKER MANUFACTURING CO.
Springfield, Illinois

Moldboard easily tilted to meet each job requirement. Up to 12° of tilt available in five positions—easily adjusted and rigid. Cannot work loose and develop "play".



Baker—The most versatile line of tractor attachments



Results of Properly Conducted Auctions

DON O. WHITE, Independence, Mo., "... The total of the sale was a pleasant surprise..."

MARK C. WALKER, JR., Santa Ana, Calif., "... The total of the sale was excellent..."

HAROLD McMULLEN, Lincoln, Nebr., "... We think Forke Bros. got for us at least \$10,000.00 more than we could have received at private sale..."

Learn the advantages of a properly conducted, properly advertised auction from the firm of experience and which handles all details of the sale. Last year, 14 heavy equipment auctions conducted, all successful. Without obligation, call or write for full information and inspection—sales conducted throughout the nation.

Telephone, Telegraph or Write

FORKE BROTHERS

The Auctioneers

321 Sharp Bldg. Lincoln, Nebraska Phone 2-7045

— EQUIPMENT AUCTION LEADERSHIP SINCE 1921 —

ROSHOLT'S USED EQUIPMENT BARGAINS

- 2—Adams Model 511 motor graders
- 1—Allis-Chalmers Model AD8 motor grader
- 1—Möller-Blumberg Model PG 10 motor grader
- 1—International Model UD24 180 h.p. power unit
- 2—International Model UD18A 125 h.p. power units
- 1—Ray City Model TS $\frac{1}{2}$ yd shovel
- 1—Insley K 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ yd shovel
- 2—International TD18 crawler tractors
- 2—International TD9 crawler tractors with bulldozers
- 2—International Model ID6 and 16 wheel tractors with Hough shovel loaders

ROSHOLT EQUIPMENT COMPANY

3138 Snelling Ave.
Minneapolis, Minn.
DUpont 8351

6220 Grand Ave.
Duluth, Minn.
4-4801

FOR SALE

SHOVELS & DRAGLINES:

MARION #40A Dragline, 80' boom, 3 cu. yds. Buda diesel, air operated, excellent condition.

MARION #192 Dragline, 40' boom, 2 cu. yds. Waukesha-Heselmann diesel, vacuum swing.

MARION Electric Shovel, model #24160, 4 yd. capacity, 2300 volt, 3 phase, 60 cycle caterpillar mounted.

F & H Electric Shovel, model #1408, 3 1/2 yd. capacity.

BUCKYUS ERIC #220B Electric Shovel, 12 yd. capacity on Anasco crawlers, 4100 volts.

BUCKYUS ERIC #120A Electric Shovel, 5 yd. capacity, 2300 volt, good operating condition.

BUCKYUS ERIC #120B Electric Dragline, 2300 volt, 3 yd. capacity, 85' boom, excellent condition.

LIMA #1281 Dragline, Cummins Diesel, 85' boom, 3 yd. capacity, 1947 machine.

LIMA #1081 Shovel, 2 1/2 yd. capacity, Waukesha Diesel, 1942 machine, good condition, cheap price.

LORAIN #77 Dragline, 1 1/2 yd. capacity, Cat. D13000 Diesel.

TRUCKS:

22—EUCID TRUCKS. Model 27FD & 28FD. Cummins Diesel.

8—MACK TRUCKS. Model 28 T. rock type bodies, end dump, Cummins Diesel, 15 yd. capacity.

AIR COMPRESSORS:

1—180 CFM Worthington diesel portable, skid mounted.

1—315 CFM Worthington diesel portable, skid mounted.

"Let us have your list of surplus equipment. We may be able to sell it for you."

Charles V. Fish Co.

Commonwealth Building
Phone 5-4701
Allentown, Penna.

FOR SALE
CONCRETE WALL FORMS

2500—2' x 3' Universal "Uni-Form" Panels with plywood faces on steel frames in good condition. All or any part at \$5.00 each, f.o.b. Chicago.

E. H. MARHOEFER, JR. CO.

505 North LaSalle St., Chicago 10, Illinois
Phone: Michigan 2-1102, Ext. 9

FOR SALE

2—Universal Jaw Crushers 10 x 36. Serials 27543 and 27549

1—Chicago Pneumatic Air Compressor 315 C.F. Caterpillar Diesel D-8800 Power Unit

Above located in Wyoming

1—Universal Jaw Crusher 10 x 36, Serial 27521

3—Koehring Dumpsters Model W-55. Case Gasoline Power Units

1—Bucyrus-Erie Crane 1 1/4 Yard. GA-3 Model. Serial 11843. Powered by Wisconsin Gasoline Motor Model D-2

Above located in Wisconsin

1—Ingersoll-Rand Air Compressor. 315 C.F. Serial 25128 with International Diesel Power Unit.

Above located in Alabama

E. C. Schroeder Co., Inc. IOWA
McGREGOR, IOWA

FOR SALE

1949 Caterpillar No. 12 Motor Grader with open cab, Serial ST3032 \$9000.00

Le Tourneau C. Roadster Tournapull with 671 G.M. Diesel and E-18 Carryall Scraper. Serial GM 9T3817. Price \$22,500.00

Allis Chalmers H.D. 20H Crawler Tractor with 28 inch Grouser Shoes and Gar Wood CT-203 Cable Bulldozer with rear mounted dual drum cable control. Serial HD20H-3524. \$22,000.00

All Items Offered F.O.B. Chicago, Illinois, Subject to Prior Sale.

M. J. BOYLE & CO.

2480 Elston Ave.
CHICAGO 47, ILL.
Ph. ARmitage 6-1636

PRICED FOR QUICK SALE

3—NEW ID-9 at 20% below list price.
1—NEW Caterpillar 75 dozer complete, 10% below list.

1—Caterpillar 7A dozer, complete, 85% new.

2—Hyster DBN Winches - 80% new.

2—Hyster DTN Winches - 80% new.

1—Hyster D6N Winch - 85% new.

1—NEW Hyster D4N Winch - 10% below list.

Colonial Tractor Co., Inc.
76 Beaver Street, New York 5, N. Y.
WHITEHALL 3-3266

FOR SALE

2—Cleveland Tamper-Buckfillers, each \$3,000.00

1—Corbill Tractor, Hughes Carry-All Trailer 4,500.00

1—Buckhoe for 25 Northwest, 1 bucket-Wide & Narrow 2,750.00

1—Buckeye Trencher, Model 12, Excellent Condition 4,750.00

1—Buckhoe Bucket for Osgood 600.00

J. A. LAPORTE

1101 Wilson Blvd. • P. O. Box 309
Arlington, Virginia

FOR SALE
THREE MODEL TS-300LaPLANT-CHOATE
MOTOR SCRAPERS

- POWERED WITH BUDA DIESEL 6-DS-844 ENGINES
- TIRES 24x29, 24 PLY. TIRES BETTER THAN 90%
- CAPACITY 17 CUBIC YARDS STRUCK
- USED HOURS AVERAGE 1150
- LOCATED IN SEATTLE
- EXCELLENT CONDITION

Priced F.O.B. Seattle . . .

\$25,000 each

★ Phone or Write — —

A. H. COX & COMPANY
1575 1st Avenue South
SEATTLE 4, WASHINGTON
MAin 1121

FOR SALE
ASPHALT PLANT
EQUIPMENT

Including dryers, aggregate hoppers, storage tanks, belt and conveyor, batch mixers and scales, boiler plants, electric motor exhaust fans and dust collecting system. Will sell entire twin plant or any part. Structure also available.

ACORN IRON & SUPPLY CO.
915 N. Delaware Ave.
PHILADELPHIA 23, PA.

FOR SALE

1—W-Patrol Grader. Excellent condition \$750.00

Other equipment at low prices.

CROSSLAND EQUIPMENT COMPANY
P. O. Box 3188
TYLER, TEXAS

Construction Equipment

1—Mod. 1201 Lima comb. shovel & dragline.....	\$80,000.00*
1—Mod. 80D Northwest comb. shovel & dragline.....	47,000.00*
1—Mod. 80D Northwest shovel only	26,900.00*
3—DB Caterpillar tractors w/PCU & dozer — 2 U series.....	10,745.00* ea.
1—DB Caterpillar tractor w/PCU & dozer—TM series	5,000.00
4—TD24 International tractors, bare, 1500 series.....	10,350.00 ea.
1—D4 Cat. tractor w/ML4 Athey mobileoader...	5,900.00
2—DW10 Cat. Peas. Tractors w/PCU and Doseers...	10,600.00 ea.
2—DW10 Cat. units w/4500 gal. McCoy Sprinkler trailer.....	12,000.00 ea.
2—LeTourneau Super C Tournapull w/LP scrapers.....	5,500.00 ea.
1—Mod. LP LeTourneau carryall	4,000.00
1—Mod. 80 Cat. scraper w/extensions—70%	10,500.00
6—Mod. 22 Gebhardt DD tamping rollers.....	2,700.00 ea.
1—12-ton Davespert diesel elec. locomotive, std. gauge.....	8,100.00
1—New Mod. HRL Buda earth drill w/accessories.....	5,000.00
1—36' (actual) G.D. Mod. WBB air comp. V. drive by GM diesel.....	8,500.00
1—57' (actual) G. D. Mod. WBU air comp. V. drive by GM diesel	10,000.00
2—105' Gardner Denver port. air comp. on 2 pneu. wheels	1,800.00 ea.

Also a large inventory of Caterpillar, International, Euclid, LeTourneau and General Motors parts, as well as a wide selection of tools, pumps, transformers, supplies and mess-hall equipment.

*Items so marked will be available about June 1st—other items are now available.

All of above equipment located at Republic City, Nebraska.

THE FOLLOWING EQUIPMENT IS LOCATED ON THE WEST COAST:

4—TD24 Int. Tractors, bare, 1500 series	\$10,350.00 ea.
1—DB tractor w/PCU and dozer.....	9,500.00
1—D6 Cat. w/Mod. T6 Tracavator	7,500.00
18—20 cu. yd. Western end dump rock trucks—diesel	7,750.00 ea.
6—20 cu. yd. Sterling end dump rock trucks—diesel	5,000.00 ea.
12—16 yd. Utility end dump trailer w/Peterbilt tractor.....	10,000.00 ea.
3—Mod. W LeTourneau carryalls.....	6,800.00 ea.
1—Mod. FU LeTourneau carryall.....	7,500.00 ea.
1—Mod. C86 LoPlant Choate carryall	2,750.00
2—4500 gal. Western sprinkler trucks—Cummins Diesel	8,000.00 ea.
2—3000 gal. Sterling sprinkler trucks—Cummins Diesel	7,000.00 ea.
7—URM99 Gardner Denver wagon drills	1,400.00 ea.
2—G200R Chicago Pneumatic wagon drills.....	1,200.00 ea.

1—27' Bucyrus-Erie blast hole drill	7,750.00
3—500' C.P. port. air compressors, diesel.....	6,500.00 ea.
4—500' I. R. port. air compressors—oil	5,400.00 ea.
5—4 cu. yd. Dumpercete (Mazon) bodies	1,500.00 ea.
1—3 yd. Owen type DX rd. nose clam. bucket....	3,000.00
1—V4 Pormance horizontal auger drill, gas	2,300.00
1—Model 5BV Euclid loader—Cummins.....	18,000.00
1—25 ton x 95' SHMug derrick	7,500.00
1—9' x 9' Sullivan compressor Mod. WG9—electric	1,500.00
4—18'—12000 g.p.m. Economy pumps, electric..	7,350.00 ea.
1—20 ton Pointer Willamette skyhook—1200'....	25,000.00
1—Novelis airplane, 100 hrs. static comp. modernization	
3—Mod. 12 Cat. motor patrol — 9K series	\$5,000.00 to \$7,500.00 ea.

WIRE, WRITE or PHONE for NEW COMPLETE SALES BULLETIN.

Dealer Inquiries Welcomed!

CONTACT

GUY F. ATKINSON COMPANY

10 W. Orange Ave.

So. San Francisco, Calif.

Phone — JUniper 4-8120 — Ext. 125

USED EQUIPMENT

1-TL-20 Lorain Dragline (Top Condition)	\$9500.00
1- $\frac{1}{2}$ Yd. Link Belt Speeder w/shovel, trencher, dragline, clamshell attachment, including buckets	\$3950.00
1-Inslay Shovel Trailer (practically new)	\$1200.00
1-4 $\frac{1}{2}$ Yd. Jaeger Truck Mixer (perfect)	\$2000.00
1-2 $\frac{1}{2}$ Yd. Jaeger Truck Mixer (fair)	\$800.00
1-3 Yd. Jaeger Truck-Mixer (fair)	\$800.00
1-2 $\frac{1}{2}$ Yd. Rex Truck Mixer (perfect)	\$1500.00
1-4 Yd. Dumperette	\$700.00
1-315 Gardner-Denver Air Compressor-Gas	\$1500.00
1-315 Worthington Air Compressor-Gas	\$1200.00

ANDREWS EQUIPMENT SERVICE OF WASHINGTON, INC.
126 S. Walnut SPokane 9, WASH. Phone: MAin 3156

FOR SALE

- 1-Caterpillar Tractor D7 with angledozer, late model.
- 1-Caterpillar Tractor D4 with angledozer, late model.
- 1-Caterpillar Tractor D6 with angledozer, 9U series.
- 2-Caterpillar Tractors, with angledozers.
- 1-Allis Chalmers Tractor HD-14.
- 1-Inslay Model K-12, $\frac{1}{2}$ yd. diesel crawler crane, late model.
- 2-Inslay Models K-12, $\frac{1}{2}$ yd. Gas Crawlers, one equipped as a Backhoe, the other as a Crane.
- 1-Lorain Model 80, $\frac{1}{2}$ yd. Diesel Crawler Crane.
- 1-General Model 307, 10 ton Self Propelled, rubber tired Crane.
- 1-Caterpillar D12 motor grader, AT Series, late model, only two years old. Guaranteed A-1 condition.
- 1-12 $\frac{1}{2}$ Ton Capacity Lo-Boy trailer with tractor.
- 1-60 HP Erie City economic boiler with complete boiler room equipment, about two years old.
- 1-Quickway Model J truck crane combination dragline and backhoe and $\frac{1}{2}$ yard bucket. Mounted on Autocar FWD truck. Both excellent condition. Sacrifice for quick sale.
- 1-Link Belt Speeder, Model L8-50, $\frac{1}{2}$ yd. Combination Backhoe, Dragline and Clamshell, mounted on 1850 w/w dragline, clamshell and concrete Buckets and Fairleads, 60' boom. Buda gas engine.
- 3-500 foot Ingersoll Rand Diesel Air Compressors, late models, mounted on rubber tires.
- 1-International Tractor TD14, with Bucyrus Erie Angledozer, rebuilt, late model.
- 2-BRAND NEW 12,000 gallon capacity each, STEEL WATER STORAGE TANKS, horizontal, 3/16" thick plates, never used.

All above equipment in good condition.

"Try us first, for good, dependable equipment at the right price."

Phone. Write or Wire

National Machinery Co.
P. O. Box 2305 - Phone: Norfolk 51107
NORFOLK 1, VA.

FOR SALE

Barber-Greene Model 705 Ditcher with IHC Model J8 Gasoline Engine. In excellent condition \$5500.00

Rebuilt GMC Model 871-RCS55 150 horsepower diesel powered unit, radiator cooled with clutch, hood sides, on skids. Gone over completely—like new \$2800.00

STONE Manufacturing Co.
Division 2-3420 - 321 North 25th Street
MILWAUKEE 3, WIS.

Rent a Compressor

(STATIONARY-PORTABLE)

FROM

Compressor Men

GAS • DIESEL
ELECTRIC • STEAM
20 LBS. TO 3000 LBS.
30 CFM TO 2500 CFM

Rental—Rental Purchase

— 50 YEARS OF SERVICE —

American
AIR COMPRESSOR CORP.

DELL AVE. & 48th ST., NORTH BERGEN, N.J.

FOR SALE

- 1—D12 "Caterpillar" motor grader and 32' Dozer blade complete with scarifier blade, cab, lights and excellent number. 3500 hrs. on grader and 200 hrs. on loader \$15,400.00
- 1—D7 "Caterpillar" bulldozer 3500 hrs. track rebuilt \$11,500.00
- 1—C16 Michigan crawler crane—Diesel engine \$9,500.00
- 1—115 Kluckerbecker concrete mixer—2 weeks \$1,500.00

THE PINES GARAGE, INC.
R. R. 2 Michigan City, Indiana

FOR SALE

"Caterpillar" D-6 Serial No. 9-U-2108 w/ Traxson cable loader working everyday \$7,500.00

RIEMER BROTHERS, INC.
6301 W. Fletcher Chicago 34, Ill.
NAtional 2-3636

FOR SALE

1950 IHC model LF 190 tandem tractors, 1949 IHC model KB8F tandem tractors. Excellent condition, ready for work. Hendrickson tandems and completely equipped with fifth wheel, heater, defroster, HD generator, automatic radiator shutters, air horns and spot light.

See or Call—

MR. DENKOFF

Ruan Transport
Corp.

408 S. E. 30th Des Moines, Iowa

Superintendents and Project Managers Training Course

All instruction by mail. Send today for sample lesson and complete details

GEO. E. DEATHERAGE & SON
5 E. Preston St. Baltimore 2, Maryland

DRAGLINES FOR SALE

THREE P&H MODEL 1055LC DRAGLINES—4 cu. yds. capacity, 100 hp power, with Caterpillar D12 Diesel engines. Overall 30 ft. long, 10 ft. wide crawler shoes. Located Central Alabama. Good condition. Ages range from 4 to 5 years. High lift shovel fronts also available. Reasonably priced. Contact

HANISCHFEGGE CORPORATION

492 B, Main St., Memphis, Tennessee. Phone 8-0833

FOR SALE

I Standard H & B 60" x 24 dryer complete with combustion chamber, dryer motor and drive, exhaust fan and motor, cold elevator motor, I 6" Hauck low pressure burner, no turbine.
I Clarksmore asphalt road heater on Diamond T. Truck.

Both items in perfect condition.

Please call the writer concerning this advertisement.

MR. T. A. CREEDON
THE SICILIAN ASPHALT PAVING CO.

41 Park Row

Ph. Co. 7-0930

New York 7, N.Y.

FOR SALE

Immediate Delivery. Two exceptionally clean Caterpillar D-8 tractors, 2-U series, with Model 25 PCU and LeTourneau LP scraper. All fine mechanical condition and good rubber. Priced right.

CONSTRUCTORS EQUIPMENT CO.

3707 DOWNING STREET

DENVER 5, COLORADO

New Steel Sheet Piling

Larsen Sec. II

No. Pieces	296
Length	40-0
Driving Width	15.75"
Depth of Wall (2 sheets interlocked)	7.875"
Thickness	1-1/32"
Weight Sq. Ft. of Wall	26#
Weight Lin. Ft.	34#
Section Modulus/Ft of Wall	15.81 in
Twenty Upset TB steel rods	
Forty washers	

WATER WORKS BOARD

Write P. O. Box 477
MOBILE, ALABAMA

DIESEL ELECTRIC LOCOMOTIVE

One 43 Ton General Electric Diesel Locomotive. Standard Gauge. Class BB-86-86-2. Powered by two Model HBI Cummings Diesel Engines.

Price at Umatilla, Oregon

\$22,000
GUY F. ATKINSON COMPANY

P. O. Box 953
So. San Francisco, California
Phone: JUNiper 4-8120 - Ext. 125

FOR SALE

Two 1949 KB-8 International Dumps with bodies in excellent condition, each

\$3,000.00

RIEMER BROTHERS, INC.
6301 West Fletcher Street
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS
National 2-3636

FOR SALE

I Standard H & B 60" x 24 dryer complete with combustion chamber, dryer motor and drive, exhaust fan and motor, cold elevator motor, I 6" Hauck low pressure burner, no turbine.
I Clarksmore asphalt road heater on Diamond T. Truck.

Both items in perfect condition.

Please call the writer concerning this advertisement.

MR. T. A. CREEDON
THE SICILIAN ASPHALT PAVING CO.

41 Park Row

Ph. Co. 7-0930

New York 7, N.Y.

Pioneer Screening Plant

CONSISTING OF

ONE (1) PIONEER 30"x50' Portable Conveyor complete with belt mounted on Hydraulic Cradle Truck with Tumbler Shaft Drive, with Tail Shaft extended for driving Feeder.

ONE (1) PIONEER 4'x12' Vibrating Screen, two-deck with 3" square openings.

ONE (1) Bin Mounting.

ONE (1) Motor Mounting.

ONE (1) V-Belt Drive.

ONE (1) Model 30R Rock Feeder, complete with drive.

ONE (1) 21-Yard Steel Bin on Rigid Legs.

ONE (1) Special Loading Pocket.

ONE (1) Sloping Grizzly with 8" spacing.

TWO (2) Allis-Chalmers B-125 Gasoline Engines.

This plant has screened less than 30,000 yards and is in perfect condition.

SWEENEY BROS. TRACTOR CO.

1622 Front St., Fargo, No. Dakota

FOR SALE

ONE USED CLYDE MODEL HBT HOIST AND TOWER
W/80' Tower 2 drum Clyde Hoist, Reconditioned. Wisconsin Gasoline Motor. Location: Springfield, Missouri.

THREE USED JAEGER 165 CONCRETE MIXERS

One Rubber Mounted Rebuilt Wisconsin Gasoline Motor, A-1 Condition.

THREE 23 T WINSLOW

2 Compartment Binbatch Units.

ONE USED CLETRAC MODEL H. G.
GASOLINE POWERED
w/½ C. Y. War Hydraulic Loader, completely reconditioned, new 1950.

ONE OWENS ½ C. Y. Model 230 Clamshell Bucket, A-1 condition.

1—Byers Model 83 Crawler Crane, 55 ft. Boom. Caterpillar Engine.

All Prices F.O.B. Springfield, Missouri

MITCON EQUIPMENT CORP.

P. O. Box 483 Telephone: 2-5545
SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI

1201 and 802 LIMA DRAGLINE-CRANES

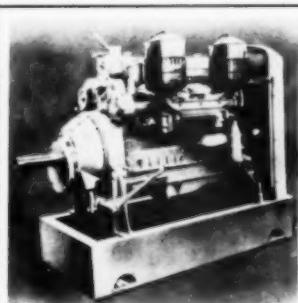
1201—2 years old. Rebuilt and guaranteed. 85' boom. Like new.

802—2 years old. 4010 hrs. service. 75' boom. Excellent condition.

Frank Swabb Equipment Co., Inc.
313 Hazelton Nat'l Bank Bldg.
Hazelton, Pa. Telephone 4910

WANTED TO PURCHASE

Good 9"x9" Road Forms
MITCHELL CONTR. CO.
Herrin, Ill.



General Motors

Model 6-71 Power Unit

Brake H.P. 90 to 200 H.P.

800 to 2000 R.P.M.

UNUSED SURPLUS

\$2450.00

FOB Brooklyn NEW COST \$5000.00

DIESELECT CORP.
136-15 Blvd., BELLE HARBOR, L.I., N.Y.

FOR SALE

1 — Ferguson 3-ton roller.

RUFFIDGE-JOHNSON EQUIPMENT CO., INC.

250 10th Ave. S.

Minneapolis 15 - - - - - Minnesota

Geneva 9387-8288

For Immediate Sale Real Prices

1—Buckeye Model 70 Shovel, Crane and Dragline, G.M. Diesel engine, used 9 months, $\frac{3}{4}$ yd.
 1—International TD-18 Tractor with BE hydraulic angledozer, completely rebuilt and excellent condition.
 1—International TD-9 Tractor with BE hydraulic Bulldozer. Excellent condition.
 1—Caterpillar RD-6 Tractor with Trackson sideboom. Excellent condition.
 1—Caterpillar D-7 Tractor with cable angledozer. Perfect.
 1—Allis-Chalmers Model L gas Tractor, Barn.
 1—Lo Boi 105 cfm Air Compressor.
 1—Bucyrus-Erie 16B Shovel Front, complete.
 1—Indra Model B Backhoe Attachments.
 1—Northwest Model 25 Shovel Front, New Condition.
 1—Northwest Model 25 Backhoe Attachment, Complete. Excellent condition throughout.
 1—Bucyrus-Erie M-B1 Single Disc 8 yd. Scraper
 1—Hydraulic and hydraulic 6 yd. Scraper Model S-8.
 1—Third Drum assembly complete, for Northwest Model 6, in new condition.
 1—Hendris 2½ yd. Dragline bucket.
 1—Haward 1½ yd. Clashmash bucket.
 1—P & H ½ yd. Dragline bucket.
 1—Haward 1½ yd. Clashmash bucket.
 1—McMyle 1 yd. Clashmash bucket.
 1—Owens 2 yd. Clashmash bucket.
 1—LaCross 40 ton Trailer.
 1—Mack LJT gasoline Tractor.
 1—Browning ½ yd. Crane—Extra Low Price.
 1—Barber-Greene 44B Trencher.
 1—Allis-Chalmers HD-7 Tractor—used, rebuilding.
 5000 ft. 9 x 9 Blaw Knox Road Forms—Several Crane booms for $\frac{3}{4}$ to 2 yd. Machines.

AL. J. GOODMAN
Box 263, Asheville, N.C.

DAY PHONE
ASHEVILLE, N.C.—3-6456

NIGHT PHONE
ASHEVILLE, N.C.—5668

SAVE ON WIRE ROPE

Immediate Shipments From Stock

NEW 5/8" x 19 IWRC, Regular lay, Black, Improved Plow Steel, Preformed—1775 ft., 2000 and 2500 ft. coils @ 27¢ per ft.
 NEW 1" x 19 IWRC, Regular lay, Black, Improved Plow Steel, Preformed—1800 and 1800 ft. coils @ 33¢ per ft.
 UNUSED SURPLUS 1½" x 37 Hemp center, Reg. lay, Galvanized, Improved Plow Steel—300 and 600 ft. coils @ 58¢ per ft.

WIRE ROPE SLINGS—EXCELLENT CONDITION 1" x 30 ft. Galvanized with Thimble eye, 40 ft. Plow Steel, Galvanized @ 16.50 ea.
 1½" x 18 ft. M. with 14" Eye each end, 610 ft. Plow Steel @ 16.50 ea.

Prices FOB Shipping Point—Freight allowed to destination on shipments of 200 lbs. or more.
 All items subject to prior sale.

Try us for All Sizes and Constructions of Wire Rope

L.B. FOSTER CO.

PITTSBURGH 30, PA. NEW YORK 7, N.Y.
CHICAGO 4, ILL. HOUSTON 2, TEXAS

FOR SALE

2—LaPlant-Charts Model TS-300 Motor Scrapers. Rebuilt and ready for service. Priced to sell. Can be seen at

STEPHENS-JONES, INC.
Des Moines, Iowa

BARGAINS IN USED EQUIPMENT

- 2—LeTourneau Model W Scrapers—Serial Numbers S28106WE—and S28379WE. Tires 34-00 x 32. Condition good.
 1—Caterpillar # 12 Motor Grader—Serial Number 9K1964SP—complete with cab and scraper, 14-ft. blade, new tires on tandems. Completely rebuilt.
 1—Caterpillar D8 Tractor—Serial Number 2U6948—complete with #25 Caterpillar Cable Control and 88 Caterpillar Dozer.

Contact us if interested in your other machinery needs.

TRACTOR AND EQUIPMENT COMPANY

Sidney, Montana

Miles City, Montana

Glasgow, Montana

Miscellaneous Items of Construction Equipment For Sale

All Located in the Two Carolinas. Will rent with purchase options to qualified parties.

- 1—Koehring 34 E. Dual Drum Pavers with GMC Diesel Engines
 2—RB Power Subgraders 20' to 25'
 2—Blaw Knox Concrete Spreaders 20'-25'
 1—Koehring Longitudinal Finisher 20' to 25'
 2—Blaw Knox Model XC Finisher 20'-25'
 5000 Ft. Helzel 8' Road Forms
 Model 54 Wood Readmixer
 Cleaver Brooks 125 Horse power Boiler
 Hopkins Low Pressure Burners with Electric motor
 Forty Thousand Gallon bolted steel tank

**BALLINGER
PAVING COMPANY**
P. O. Box 927
Greenville, South Carolina

28 Surplus New Belt Conveyors

- 30 INCH 1-136' — 1-270' — 2-350' — 1-418' — 2-500' — 1-1100' & 2-1500' Long.
 36 INCH 1-160' — 2-250' — 1-320' — 1-400' — 1-590' — 2-1000' & 1-1600' Long.
 42 INCH 1-144' — 1-290' — 1-377' — 1-575' — 2-700' — 1-800' & 2-1500' Long.
 3 SURPLUS NEW VIBRATING SCREENS
 ALLIS CHALMERS 6'x14' 2 DECK RYFL-FLO
 10 SURPLUS MERRICK E WEIGHTMETERS
 1—For 24 IN. 8 — FOR 30 or 36 IN.
 1 — FOR 42 IN. BELT
 STANHOPE, 60 E. 42nd St.,
 New York 17, N. Y.

REBUILT PAVER

One 34E Ransome Dual Drum Paver, Gasoline Powered, Completely rebuilt.

Immediately Available
\$17,500.00

Guy F. Atkinson Company
P. O. Box 953
So. San Francisco, California
Phone: JUNiper 4-8120 - Ext. 125

FOR SALE

Two Wooldridge "Terra-Cobras," Serial TA-14383 and TA-14382. Good Condition. \$10,000.00 ea.

**CAROLINA TRACTOR
& EQUIPMENT CO.**
Salisbury - Asheville,
North Carolina

FOR SALE

- 1—Galon #110 Diesel motor grader.
 1—TD9A I.H. tractor w/Bucyrus Bulldozer blade (cable).
 3—TD10-A I.H. tractors w/Bucyrus-Erie angle blades (cable).
 1—F.P. LeTourneau scraper, dual tires, Good buy.
 1—F.P. LeTourneau scraper, current model, four 21 x 24 20 ply tires. Rubber good.

Above equipment is in excellent condition and is priced for quick sale. May be seen by appointment.

FRANKLIN MASON
Frankfort, Kentucky

Home Tel.—4-6107 Office Tel.—4-4100

FOR SALE Surplus Equipment

- 1—Caterpillar D8 Tractor, 88 Series 5,250.00
 4—Caterpillar DB Tractors, 1M Series, Each 4,250.00
 1—Caterpillar Front End Loader like New 2,300.00
 1—LeTourneau F Scraper 1,150.00
 Bros. 13 Wheel Roller 1,150.00
 Tampa 13 Wheel Roller 1,150.00
 Gehl 10 Wheel Shovel Like New 675.00
 For sale or lease with purchase option—
 3—Caterpillar DW10's with Caterpillar 10 Scraper's Latest Models, Each 13,000.00

R. B. POTASHNICK
P. O. Box 6012
North Augusta, South Carolina
Phone: Jackson, South Carolina, No. 1

FOR SALE

Model E Quick Way Crane—4/10 Cu. Yd.—Mounted on K8—6x6 International Truck—Equipped as Crane, Dragline, Backhoe, 40 foot of Boom with Jib.

LaCrosse Ten Ton Tilt Trailer.
 Three Yard—Two Wheel Gar Wood Hydraulic Scraper.

SCAGNETTI CONSTRUCTION CO.
220 John Street
BELLEVUE, OHIO Ph. 2-5691

FOR SALE

Used road grader. Galion IHC hydraulic control Model G16724A. International engine. All 6 tires in excellent condition. Road grader shows little wear.

THE DUNLAP CO.
Williamsport, Ohio
Phone 74

FOR SALE

3—D7 Tractors with LeTourneau cable dozers, very good condition. \$3900.00 each.
1—D7 No. T 6040 with LaPlant-Choteau Hydraulic straight and angle dozer, like new. \$9850.00.
1—8-Ton Locomotive.
300 Amp. MG 220/440 Volt Welders \$350 up.

Clapp, Riley & Hall Company
14 North Clinton St. Franklin 2-4028
CHICAGO 6, ILLINOIS

FOR SALE

Byers crawler crane 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ yd. Model 128, Serial #4001. In operating condition. Can be inspected at Red Top Trucking Co., 7530 Calumet Ave., Hammond, Ind.

HARTONG AND COMPANY
340 Sherwood Court
La Grange Park, Illinois

FOR SALE

1—Barber-Greene Model 44 ditcher with Wisconsin 4-cylinder engine. Good condition. \$5,500.00.
1—Wade dredge. Model 44, TCA scraper 14-18 cu. yd., good condition. \$4,000.00.
2—Allis-Chalmers HD-14 tractors, straight bulldozer blades, double drum power control units, with General Motors 671 diesel engine, \$6,500.00.
1—Link Belt Scraper LS-10 Combination Shovel & Tractor. 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ cu. yd. scraper, Good Condition, \$2,300.00.
1—Hough Payloader 1 cu. yd. bucket, Dual tires, Good condition. \$4250.00.

WILSON MACHINERY & SUPPLY COMPANY

561 West Fourth St., Lexington, Ky.

FOR SALE

One D4 Angle Hydraulic Blade, with Hyster Winch, new rollers, new swing frames, in nice shape. price..... \$5,000

One Ingersoll Rand Wagon drill, extra fine condition. Model FM2, price... \$1,200

Southwest Coal Company
Phone 271
RICHLANDS, VIRGINIA

FOR SALE**SEVENTEEN (17) BOTTOM DUMP EUCLIDS**

13 Cubic Yard Capacity—Model 25FDT. 150 H. P. Cummins Diesel Engines. New 1947—1948—1949, First Class Condition—90% Rubber.

ONE (1) EUCLID LOADER—MODEL BV5

150 H. P. Cummins Diesel Engines. Machine & Belt in good condition.

All located Wolf Creek Dam, Jamestown, Ky.

As is—Where is—Subject to Prior Sale.

J. A. JONES CONSTRUCTION CO.

PHONE 3900

JAMESTOWN, KY.

CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT FOR SALE

14—Trucks 1946 to 1949 $\frac{1}{2}$ ton to 2 ton.
6—Heavy Duty Winches with Power Take-Off
1—1948 Northwest Model 25 Dragline $\frac{3}{4}$ Yd. Bucket, 65' Boom
1—1948 D-4 Traxcavator
3—1947 HD-14 Bulldozers with Cargo Winch
1—1950 Bucyrus-Erie Hydrocrane Mounted on 1950-KB6 International (Like New)
1—Fairbanks Morse Induction Type H Motor 100HP 1200RPM, 3-phase, 60 cycle, 440 Volt, Ball Bearing Open Type

Can be inspected our Foundry 1080 Hazel Ave., St. Paul

DONOVAN CONSTRUCTION CO.
1725 Carroll Ave. ST. PAUL 4, MINN.
NEster 7331

FOR SALE

605 Koehring crane drag diesel 65 Bay City crane drag hoe, diesel 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ Yd. Northwest truck crane Backhoe for Marion Model 352 Backhoe for Bay City Model 45 Shovel front for Lorain, Model 30, New Shovel front for Michigan $\frac{5}{8}$ yd. Hercules Gas Engine for Bay City Model 63 or 65, complete with gear train.

The Stone Equipment Company
12358 Ohio Street - Texas 4-4062
DETROIT 4, MICH.

FOR SALE

1—HDS with Baker hydraulic dozer. Machine just like new. 800 actual hours.

1—TDS with Bucyrus-Erie loader, high speed reverse. In excellent condition.

MIDWEST CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT CO.
2831 University Ave. S. E.
Gladstone 7482 Minneapolis, Minnesota

IN STOCK**NEW EQUIPMENT—**

1—Osgood Model 202-10 ton Half Yard Truck Crane on Richardson Carrier
1—Osgood Model 200 Half Yard Shovel on crawlers
1—Warco Model 4D-76 Motor Grader
1—American Model 6H Motor Grader
1—Huber Maintainer
1—M-M Tractor Model RTI with Lull Loader

USED EQUIPMENT—

1—2 $\frac{1}{2}$ ton Littleford Roller
1—A-C Patrol Grader with Loader
1—A-C Highway Patrol Grader
1—Haiss Bucket Loader on cats
1—10 ton Hercules 3 wheel Roller
1—Ford Tractor with Loader
1—HD7-AC Bulldozer w. 4 yd. Letourneau Scraper
1—110 ft. Davey Portable Compressor

R. B. WING & SON
384 Broadway Albany, N. Y.
Phone 3-4161

FOR SALE

TD-18 Bull Dozer, with heavy duty Lufkin Winch. Good condition \$6,750.00
P&H 255A Dragline. Excellent condition \$7,350.00
Northwest Model 7 Dragline—2 yard machine. Excellent condition \$15,000.00
2—Three Yard Yean Dragline Buckets, New, never been used each \$875.00

One Steam Pile Driver, complete with Hammer. All draglines listed above equipped with diesel motors.

GUY SCROGGINS
Box 386, Phone 41461, Lafayette, Louisiana

MACHINERY

We Own and Offer for Immediate Delivery from Stock:

- 1—Clyde Whinley, barge-type, diesel, elect. full revolving, 85' boom @ 15' whip, rated 30 T @ 40° radius, 12 T @ 95° radius. Complete specifications and price on request.
- 1—1-T Dovewater 581' tr. qs. D-8800 Cont. engine. West. gen. drive motors, brakes. G.D. comp., 28" wheels \$7000.00
- 1—2 drum A.H.D. mod. 180, 18000± SLP @ 240 FPM w/6' SLP. Waukesha eng. \$6500.00
- 1—3 drum A.H.D. steam, waterline type. Mod. 12, 13500± SLP @ 250 FPM. skeleton type frame, contractors' hoist \$4500.00
- 1—3 drum A.H.D. steam, waterline type. 7½x10, 7500± SLP @ 200 FPM, skeleton type frame, contractors' hoist \$1750.00
- 1—2 drum I.R. slusher hoist, 5700± SLP @ 250 FPM, 4 cable rollers on drum, w/ 35 HP 3-60, 2800 rpm. Bald. motor \$1850.00
- 1—lat. 100 power unit, skid mtd., rod cooled, disc clutch, pulley \$750.00
- 1—10x36 Cedar Rapids roller bearing Jaw Crusher w/motor & start. All steel base, manganese jaw and cheek liners \$3500.00
- 1—54" x 36" 3-60, 4000 ft. Palmers gen. dir. conn. to UD-15000 diesel, pottery starts, skid mtd., rod cooled, switchboard, 12 volt battery \$3500.00
- 1—25 KW 3-60, 120 208 G.E. gen. dir. conn. to Waukesha gas. battery start, skid mtd., rod cooled, switchboard, 12 volt battery \$3500.00
- 3—300 KVA trans., OISIC, 22000, 19000 11000-2900, 2400 480 (3) \$2850.00
- 3—300 KVA trans., OISIC, 4160Y/2300D, 2400Y/1430D (3) \$2850.00
- 2—Worth. vert. Simp. steam pumps 8x5x12, 2000 rpm, 1000 GPM \$350.00
- 2—Worth. vert. Simp. steam pumps 8x7x12, each \$350.00
- 1—G.D. pump, 8" suct., 8" disch., cent. 1000 GPM @ 280 hr. dir. conn. to Bald. diesel engine, skid mtd. \$2650.00

All offerings subject to prior sale or other disposition. All prices f.o.b. our warehouse.

Commercial Equipment Co.
2937 Ford Street — KELlog 2-8130
OAKLAND, 1, CALIFORNIA

EQUIPMENT BARGAINS

- 2 Model "W", LeTourneau Scrapers with 1800 x 24 Dual Tires. Excellent tires. Good condition. Price \$6,500.00
- 1 #12 Caterpillar Diesel Motor Grader. Serial Number 8K1318. Price \$7,200.00
- 1 Mondt Swing Loader, ½ cubic yard Bucket, used as demonstrator. Price \$5,000.00
- 1 Three Quarter yard Link-Belt shovel front for LS65 Spreader, complete with manganese dipper, logging cable, positive chain crowd, and power trip, used two weeks—New guarantee. Price \$3,000.00

All Prices Quoted F.O.B., Rapid City

West River Equipment

Caterpillar for Western South Dakota

417 Pine Street
RAPID CITY, SOUTH DAKOTA

ELECTRIC GENERATORS

CATERPILLAR D-13000 ELECTRIC SET—2-V Series—2 units synchronized. Mounted on 4-wheel trailer. 8,575 gallon fuel storage tank and Louis-Allis Generators. 220-440 Volt—60 Cycles—3 Phase—104 KVA—83 KW. Will sell as set or as separate units. Complete \$15,000.00—as separate units, \$7,500.00 each. Guaranteed to be in A-1 condition.

CURTIS GRAVEL CO.

P.O. Box 166

SPOKANE, WASH.

16 Cu. Yd. End Dump Semis W/Tractors

11 - 16 cu. yd. Utility Model SWX15 End Dump Semi Trailers w/twin telescopic hoists and drawn by Model 355DT Peterbilt Tractors powered by Model 400 Hall-Scott Engines. Tires 1100x22. Price each - So. San Francisco \$10,000.00

GUY F. ATKINSON COMPANY

10 W. Orange Ave. - - - - - So. San Francisco, California
Phone - JUNiper 4-8120 - Ext. 125

FOR SALE

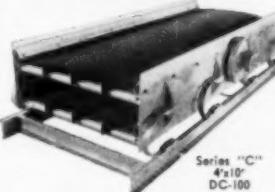
Cleaver-Brooks one-car Tank Car Heater, mounted on 1939 Ford Truck. Both units in excellent operating condition. 1952 Boiler Inspection.

Price—\$750.00

Inspection may be made at our garage, Route 145, Cairo, New York

WESTCHESTER ASPHALT DISTRIBUTING CORP.

Water St., White Plains, N. Y. Tel. White Plains 9-0540

VIGOROUS ACTION!

Series "C"
4'x10'
DC-100

KOLMAN's new Series "C" screens deliver vigorous action to give high capacity and more accurate sizing—yet "floating" action that prevents transmission of damaging vibrations to attached equipment. You save on initial cost, save on operating expense, get an all-around "better shake" with a KOLMAN. Write today for FREE folder illustrating single and multi-deck models.

KOLMAN
VIBRATING SCREENS

KOLMAN Manufacturing Co.
5200 W. 12th St. Sioux Falls, S. D.

FOR SALE

4000 Gal. Tandem Tank Trailer. Complete with pumping unit, etc. \$2,500.00

2000 Gal. Single Axle Tank Trailer \$750.00

WAYNE DEUPREE
P.O. Box 1624 Mobile, Alabama

SALE OR RENT

3—DW-10 Caterpillar Wagons.

5—Super "C" Tournapulls

1—Model 6 Northwest Crane. New and Used 105 to 315 Ingersoll Rand Compressors.

TYLER-PREUSER, INC.

900 West St.
Pelham Manor (N.Y. City)
Pelham 8-3600

50 Roanoke Ave., Newark, N. J.
Mitchell 2-1928

FOR SALE

Used Steel I Beams— $\frac{3}{4}$ " web

4—20" h., 8" fl., 16' L.

4—24" h., $\frac{3}{4}$ " fl., 25' L.

2—24" h., $\frac{3}{4}$ " fl., 24' L.

1—24" h., $\frac{3}{4}$ " fl., 24'6" L.

2—20" h., 8" fl., 46' L.

Used Plate Girder Spans

4—21'7" L., 14' w.

All in good condition

FOB on site: Eastern Pa.

Address inquiries to:

T. F. SCHOLES, INC.
P. O. Box 112, READING, PA.

FOR SALE

NEW Cast Iron Water Main Pipe

Bell & Spigot—super De Lavand Mfg. by U. S. Pipe & Foundry Co.

150 Pcs. 16 inch O.D. x 10 ft. Class 200.

75 Pcs. 12 inch O.D. x 10 ft. Class 200.

34 Pcs. 12 inch O.D. x 16 ft. Class 200.

15 Pcs. 10 inch O.D. x 12 ft. Class 200.

3 Pcs. 8 inch O.D. x 12 ft. Class 200.

Location: Chicago, Ill.

MERCHANTS STEEL & SUPPLY CO.

105 So. La Salle St. Chicago 3, Ill. Fr. 2-5312

FOR SALE

1—Steel Spud, 1" wall, 22" O.D., 55' long with point and head sheave.
 1—Steel Spud, 1½" wall, 23" O.D., 55' long with point and head sheave. Both spuds in new condition, approx. wt. 10 Tons each. Price for both spuds \$7,500.00. Arlington, Va.
 1—Set of 6 Drum (Hoisting and Swinging) gears, shafting, bearings, etc. Manufacturers—Lambert Hoist. Price \$3,000.00. Arlington, Va.

J. A. LAPORTE
P. O. Box 309, Arlington, Virginia

FOR SALE

Used 30 h.p. HRT boiler equipped with stoker and new flues. Complete with fittings, boiler feeds, etc. Location Dayton, Ohio.

W. L. Magaw

P.O. Box 330 Richmond, Indiana
Phone 21075

FOR SALE

1 Dorr Classifier Type D.S.F.X.B. Serial No. U.S. 13012 with 22" dia. Bowl and 8" x 39" Rake.
 1 Lot of new screen cloth various sizes.
 1 Sand Dryer—43" x 14" with drive and burner.
 1 Grace Double Drum Sheep Foot Tamping Roller.
 1 Hand-powered Bridge Crane, 5 ton, 20' span with Electric Hoist and Crane Runway.
 Other items: Pumps, Motors and Transformers.

**MOUNT MORRIS
DAM BUILDERS**

Box 25 Mount Morris, New York
Phone 298

**DEPENDABLE
USED MACHINES**

P & H 1½ yd. crane
10' x 100' belt conveyor
Cedar Rapids 15 x 36 crusher
Lorain 40 shovel
3000 lb. wrecking ball
3 yd. Dumpcrete

TRACTOR & EQUIPMENT CO.
10032 Southwest Highway
OAK LAWN, ILL.

FOR SALE

3 yd Lima 1201 Dragline 120' bm. 1947
40 ton Orton Diesel Locomotive Crane
30 ton Ind. Brownhoist Gas Loco. Crane
5 Caterpillar D8 Tractors, 20 series
Manitowoc 2000 Crane 1½ yd 80 ft bm
65 ton Whitcomb Diesel Elec. Locomotive
8½x10 Clyde 3 Drum Steam Hoist
Rex 200 Single Pumpcrete. Gas powered Northwest 80D 2½ yd Diesel Combination

**MISSISSIPPI VALLEY
EQUIPMENT CO.**
515 Locust St. St. Louis 1, Mo.

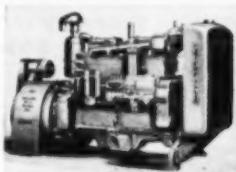
FOR SALE . . . MADSEN 4,000 LB. ASPHALT PLANT

With 72" x 30" drier equipped with Hopkins Volvane low pressure burner, dust collector, and power by Caterpillar Diesels. Two 10,000 gallon insulated hot oil tanks. Littleford 125 H.P. quick steam generator (new August, 1950). This plant was new in July, 1949, and has produced only 50,000 Tons of material. Located in Pennsylvania. Plant is in excellent condition—ready for

work and priced below OPS ceiling. Subject to prior sale or other disposition.

**S. J. GROVES
AND SONS COMPANY**

19 Rector St., New York, N. Y.
Tel. WHitehall 3-1055

LIGHT PLANTS

100KW G.E. 3 ph.—Hercules Diesel.
 50KW G.E. (Illustrated)—Caterpillar Diesel.
 30KW L.G.E. 3 ph.—Caterpillar Diesel.
 25KW L.G.E. 3 ph.—Caterpillar Diesel.
 15KW Kato 3 ph.—LeRoi Gasoline.
 Send for List—Sizes 250 Watt and Up

**HARRIS
MACHINERY COMPANY**
501 - 30TH AVE. S.E.
MINNEAPOLIS 14, MINN.

FOR SALE

Cat D-4, serial number 7U-6185 used 2½ years with Traxcavator endloader 1½ cubic yard bucket working every day.....\$5,000.00

F.O.B. Chicago

RIEMER BROTHERS, INC.
6301 West Fletcher
CHICAGO 34 ILLINOIS

**FOR SALE
USED EQUIPMENT**

Galion patrol
Iowa 4085 hammermill
Koehring 27-E paver
RUFFRIDGE-JOHNSON EQUIPMENT CO., INC.
250 10th Ave. S.
Minneapolis 18 - - - Minnesota
GEneva 6387-6388

FOR SALE

1—Link Belt Gantry Crane
2-1½ Cubic Yard Rammer Stationary Mixers
1-20 cu. yd. concrete aggregate bin, complete with
Hopper & Scale
1—Yoder Platform Truck Scale
ALL NOW IN USE

READY MIX CONCRETE COMPANY
2020 E. Fourth St. Sioux City, Iowa

FOR SALE GOOD USED EQUIPMENT

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

Bucyrus-Monighan 9W Dragline, 12-14 C. Y. Capacity.
 1201 Lima 3½ yd. Shovel.
 Browning Truck Crane.
 Northwest 80 Shovel 2 c. y.
 Cats, Wagon Drills, Compressors.
 1201 Lima 3½ yd. Shovel.
 Browning Truck Crane.
 Northwest 80 Shovel 2 c. y.

FOR INFORMATION, WIRE
WRITE, PHONE OR VISIT

**WESTERN
EQUIPMENT CO.**

4009 FAIRVIEW
Ph. 600
BOISE, IDAHO

WANTED NEW CRAWLER TRACTORS

D8 - D7 - D6 - D4HT4 - D4 - D2 - TD24
 TD18A - TD14A - TD9 - TD6 - HD20 - HD15
 HD9 - HD5G
 CASH WAITING

EVANS and EDELL
159 West 22 St. NEW YORK 11, N. Y.
ALGONQUIN 5-3800

DIESEL ENGINES
Fairbanks Morse Diesel Engines

100 HP Type T, \$450.00. 150 HP Type Y \$650.00 with mufflers. 50 KVA Alternator 230 volts at 257 speed....\$250.00

H. L. HARVEY
207 N.E. 31st Street, Fort Worth, Texas

FOR SALE

Generator, General Motors, Diesel, 4-71 series 92.5KVA. 75Kw with Silencer, Muffler and Fuel Tank. Only 500 hours of operation. Excellent condition.

WALL STADIUM
Belmar 9-1873, Route 34, Belmar, N. J.

PETERBILT TRACTORS

28 - 200 H.P. Peterbilt Model 355DT Tractors powered by Model 6NHB Cummins Diesel Engines, equipped w/SD462 Hilmars, BL7741 Transmissions and BL703 Compounds, 1200x24 tires.

PRICE EACH.....\$7000.00
Condition.....Good

GUY F. ATKINSON COMPANY

P. O. Box 953

So. San Francisco, Calif.

Phone - JUNiper 4-8120 - EXT. 125

Immediate Delivery

I—Galion Motor Grader No. 102 Diesel.

I—Allis-Chalmers Model B tractor with mower.

I—"Caterpillar" Model 212 motor grader.

LeTourneau 17 yd. Scrapers, (like new).

I—Bros Model SG-55 skid mounted steam generator.

Slusser-McLean 8-10 yd. cable scraper. New.

LeTourneau J8 scraper.

P & H 3/4 yd. Backhoe (new).

I—Novo traffic line marker.

ILLINOIS ROAD EQUIPMENT CO.

1310 E. Jefferson St.

Springfield, Ill.

Phone 2-7709

WANTED NEW POWER SHOVELS
DIESEL POWERED 228 - 388 - 548
CASH WAITING

EVANS and EDELL

159 West 22 St. NEW YORK 11, N. Y.
ALGONQUIN 5-3800

STEEL SHEET PILING

IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT

228 pes. 60 ft. Corn. M-116-Illinois
160 pes. 83-32 ft. Inland 1-22-Kansas

74 pes. 35-32 ft. Corn. M-116-Tennessee

301 pes. 30-26 ft. Beth. DP-2-Texas

163 pes. 21-17 ft. Corn. M-115-Virginia

Other lengths & sections used & new at other locations

In United States for rent.

We have Nation-wide reputation for effecting

QUICKEST SHIPMENTS

All sizes Vulcan & McKiernan Pile Hammers & Extractors for rent—Shop Repair

Regardless of location of job. Write, Write or Phone

MISSISSIPPI VALLEY EQUIPMENT CO.

509 Locust St., Chestnut 4474, St. Louis, Mo.

FOR SALE

1 Used Lippmann 10x16 roller bearing jaw crusher

RUFFINE-JOHNSON EQUIPMENT CO., INC.

250 10th Ave. S.

Minneapolis 12, Minn. - Minn.

GEneva 0387-0388

USED MACHINERY SPECIALS

5—Used Super "C" Tournapulls with L. P. scraper in good condition, as is; each.....\$ 4,500.00

1—Used Caterpillar D8, 8R Series, tractor with push block, in excellent condition 10,000.00

1—Used Caterpillar D7, 3T Series, tractor with Caterpillar dozer and Caterpillar No. 25 cable control; low hours; guaranteed 12,500.00

2—Caterpillar D6, 74' Tractor, 9U Series, with inside LaPlant-Choate Hyd. dozer; rebuilt and guaranteed 9,500.00

HOOVER EQUIPMENT CO.

1900 Linwood Blvd.
Box 988, RE 6-6683
OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLA.

FOR SALE

Lorain MC 414 Truck Crane #14468
Backhoe attachment for B.E. 22B.

D6 TRAXCAVATOR #9U1138 Good

D7N & DBN Hyster towing winches.

Bucyrus-Erie 540 drag #72828.

Duo-way Scoopmobile A-1 Condition.

D2 w/ Traxson cable loader.

D4 w/ Traxson hyd. loader.

THE CHAS. M. INGERSOLL CO.

Phone: EDison 1010
19930 Detroit Rd. Rocky River 16, Ohio

Pile Driving Equipment

Vulcan and McKiernan-Terry

Steam Pile Hammers and Extractors

Pile Driving Accessories

Drop Pile Hammers and Caps

Steel Sheet Piling

CONTRACTORS MACHINERY CO.

2651 Southwest Blvd. Kansas City 8, Mo.
Phone Valentine 4748

WANTED

A complete stone crusher plant. Give details as to the capacity, make, and age of crushers, conveyors, screens and bins, etc. Also, please give location. Write Box 1090, Roads and Streets, 22 W. Maple St., Chicago 10, Ill.

FOR SALE

- 7—D-8 Caterpillar tractors 2U series equipped Caterpillar model 25 DDPCU and Caterpillar bulldozer.
- 1—Caterpillar Patrole model 12 in 9K series.
- 2—Caterpillar DW10 tractors equipped 5700 gallon water wagons.
- 3—TD24 International crawler tractors equipped Bucyrus DD-PCU and push blocks.
- 21—25 yard bottom dump Euclidas. Power 300 HP Cummins engine.
- 18—13 yard bottom dump Euclidas model 43 FDT. Powered 671 GMC engines.
- 10—Euclid bottom dump trailers 13 yd. capacity model 58W. Equipped with tandem hitches to run in tandem with next above item.
- 2—Limas model 1201 combination shovel dragline 3½ yd. dipper. 100 ft. boom. Kohler light plant. Powered 1879 Buda Engines.
- 1—Lima model 1201 crane. High gantry 100 ft. boom. Kohler light plant. Powered Cummins model L engine.
- 1—Marion Model 111M 3½ yd. shovel dragline combination. Kohler light plant. Powered Twin GMC engines 671.
- 1—Marion model 111M Dragline. Kohler light plant. Powered model L Cummins engine.
- 1—Marion model 151 M Electric 6½ yd. shovel dragline combination. Ward Leonard controls. Machine sectionalized for quick dismantling.
- 25—International batch trucks model KBS7 with Daybrook double batch bodies. 7" heavy duty hoist.
- 4—KB 14 International trucks with 8 yd. heavy duty rock dump bodies.
- 4—Cement batch plants, C. S. Johnson: 300 bbl. overhead storage, electric or gasoline powered. 2 one-yd. batchers with electric dial scales or beam scales, with railroad unloading screw and truck hopper, each with 400 bbl. silo.
- 2—Gardener Denver air compressors. One 315 cfm and one 500 cfm. Powered Caterpillar diesel engines.

For Information Write or Phone

NYAL HENRIE

1846 North 16th Ave., Phoenix, Ariz.
Ph. 8-1285

Euclid Trucks 15 Ton—22 Ton End Dump—18 Yd. and 25 Yd. Bottom Dumps—12—23 Yd. Ret. Dump without tractors

—Elec. Std. Ga. Dump Car locomotives—600 volt with 17—std. ga. air dump cars—25,000 lb. cap. 130 Cu. Ft. level, with all elec. equiv. Goodman 10 Ton Winch Line, 10 Ton Winch Line, 10 Ton Winch Line—1½" Rope—300 H.P. Motor—35 R.P.M. complete Jaw Crushers—30" x 48" Nordberg—30" x 48" Farris—40" x 40"—42" x 40"—38" x 38"—36" x 36"—30" x 30"—19" x 36" Bymore Cone 9½"—4" x 3" x 2" x 30" x 30"—30" x 30"—34" Traylor Type T—42" McCully—48" Gyrashare.

Shovel-Roll Crushers—Rod Mills—Ball Mills—Rotary Kilns—Dryers—Log Washers—Classifiers—Mine Hoists—Transformers—Motors—Gravel Plants—Blast Furnace Bricks—Coke—Generator Sets—Drag Lines, 3—25' A.C. Lie Walkers.

STANLEY B. TROYER

Theatre Bldg. Tel. 509 Crosby, Minnesota

WE OWN AND OFFER FOR SALE, FROM STOCK MODERN CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT REBUILT & GUARANTEED OR AS IS

- 5 Caterpillar D8 3 Caterpillar D4
4 Caterpillar D7 2 International TD 18
- 4 International TD 14 22 Allis-Chalmers HD 14
21 Allis-Chalmers HD 10 3 Allis-Chalmers HD 19

EXCAVATORS

- 3 Bucyrus Erie 15B Draglines 1-yd.
1 Inslay K12 Cranes, ½-yd.
1 Inslay K12 Backhoes, ½-yd.
1 P & H Dragline, ½-yd.
1 P & H Backhoe, ½-yd.
1 P & H Front End Loader, ½-yd.
1 P & H 288A Crane, ½-yd.
1 Hyres 80 Shovel, ½-yd.
1 Northwest 200 Crane, ½-yd.
1 Koehring 304 Crane, ½-yd.
1 Link-Belt L880 Crane, ½-yd.
1 Keystone 18A Crane, 1 yd.
2 Northwest 800 Barge Mount Draglines, 2½-yd.

TRACTORS

- 7 Caterpillar 12

- 4 Allis 101
1 Allis 32H
2 Adams 412H

SCRAPERS

- 8 Super C. Tandems, 12 yd.
2 Woldridge Tandems, 10 yd.
7 LeTourneau D, 4-yd.
26 LeTourneau LS, 8-yd.
10 Woldridge LS, 8-yd.
7 Woldridge BBS, 10-yd.
3 Slusher McLean, 10-yd.
8 Daniels 811, 8-yd.

MISCELLANEOUS

- 20 EC 31 Alhay Dams Trailers
20 Allis Chalmers Tractors
TAMPER—COMPRESSORS—FORK LIFTS—
ROAD ROLLERS—JACK HAMMERS—WELDERS—
WAGON DRILLS
CONCRETE DRAGLINE BUCKETS
SHOVEL FRONTS FOR NW22 & NW8

WE INVITE YOUR INQUIRIES AND INSPECTION

HYMAN-MICHAELS COMPANY

GENERAL OFFICE: 122 So. Michigan Ave., Chicago 3, Ill.

New York Office: 40 East 42nd St., New York 7, N. Y.

San Francisco Office: 2200 Jerrald Ave., San Francisco, Calif.

Los Angeles Office: 4431 E. Sheila St., Los Angeles, Calif.

Cables: HYMANMIKEL

TRACKSON LOADER

Cat. D-6 Late 1846 Hrs. Bargain

Duo-Way Scoop

1½ cu. yd. Bucket Demonstrator

Chas. M. Ingersoll Company

19930 Detroit Ave.

Rocky River, Ohio

TRUCKS WANTED

Highest dollar value paid for new and used trucks and all kinds of used equipment. All types of truck equipment bought and sold, including war surplus. Write, phone or wire:

BILL FISHEL

VANDEVENTER AUTO SALES

717 So. Vandeventer Ave., St. Louis, Mo.
PHONE FRANKLIN 7550

TRUCK PARTS AND EQUIPMENT

for all conventional and

G. I. models

Axle Shafts

Transfer Cases

Drive Shafts

Rear End Assemblies

Just to mention a few

Our Stock is definitely one of the most complete. If you need ANYTHING for G. L. or conventional trucks contact us.

MAIL ORDERS FILLED

WILENSKY AUTO PARTS CO.

1226-28 Washington Ave. N.
AT. 4438 NE. 3758
MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.

FOR SALE

- I—INSLEY Model K-12 shovel w/
Buda gasoline engine. Over-
hauled and in A-1 condition
throughout \$6,250.00

EMMETT C. WATSON CO., INC.

310 E. Brandeis St. Louisville 8, Ky.

CAIkeen 7648

FOR SALE

- T. L. Smith Model 27-E Concrete Paver.
1 cu. yd. cap., operated by 6 cylinder
Waukesha gasoline engine, mounted
on crawlers, 8 years old, in good con-
dition, used on one operation.

Dalton Supply Co.

2829 Cedar St.—Garfield 6-1800
Philadelphia 34, Pa.

KINNEY

Spring Steel's the Secret!
(patented)



KINNEY Spring Steel DRAG Broom

Attach to frame for use in leveling gravel, sand and peastone before rolling for final finish.



KINNEY Spring Steel POWER Broom

On mold-boards for heavy shoulder sweeping. As flexible grader blade and for contouring highways under construction.



KINNEY Spring Steel HAND Broom

Stays light and tight for all heavy or wet sweeping. For road construction and maintenance. Roofers, stables and countless special applications.

Selected dealers everywhere or write:

KINNEY Spring Steel BROOM Co.
56 Kearny Road
Needham Heights 94, Mass.

KORK-PAK®



the ALL PURPOSE JOINT FILLER

- Non-extruding
- 80% Recovery after compression
- Water Resistant
- Easily handled without breakage

Composed of cork granules bonded together with asphalt between two sheets of heavy asphalt-saturated paper. KORK-PAK is the lowest cost, non-extruding joint filler on the market. KORK-PAK is readily handled without breakage . . . and when used in conjunction with Para-Plastic Joint Seal, always provides complete joint filling and protection.

Write for details and prices on KORK-PAK. Catalog sent without obligation.

*KORK-PAK is one of the many Patented products developed for the Construction Industry by Servicised Products Corp.

SERVICISED PRODUCTS CORP.
6051 W. 65TH ST. • CHICAGO 38, ILL.

MANUFACTURERS' LITERATURE

29

Steel Utility Buildings

USF all-steel utility buildings are fully described and illustrated in a new 8-page booklet of United Steel Fabricators, Inc. Illustrations show various styles and applications of the USF prefabricated structures, and steps in erection. Descriptive matter includes a section on design features, full specifications, complete details of the exclusive USF clip-and-wedge assembly, and drawings of the six standard wall panels, together with information on how to plan your own building. One page is devoted to the USF handy hut, a small portable-or-permanent steel utility building.

For further details circle number of this item on Readers Service Card.

30

Surface Material Spreaders

A new catalog (Bulletin F-130) describing the many features of the recently introduced Buckeye Model 5 spreader has been announced by Gar Wood Industries, Inc., Findlay Division. Some of the design and construction features highlighted are the controlled volume and rate of spread. The rate of spread is uniform regardless of the truck speed as the feed roll is powered from the spreader wheels. Feed roll can be adjusted to permit a tapered spread of material. Built in three sizes, the No. 5 spreader can be used for base course spreads by using a strike-off attachment. The catalog also explains the complete line of spreader attachments.

For further details circle number of this item on Readers Service Card.

31

Hydraulic Lift

A new, two-color brochure, illustrating and detailing uses of the Century "1000" manually propelled hydraulic lift, has been issued by Century Products Co. The brochure outlines applications and economies of the 1000-lb. capacity lift, describes construction features, hydraulic pump operation and lists specifications on material and design.

For further details circle number of this item on Readers Service Card.

32

Trenching Machines

A new 4-page bulletin describing its special "Pipeline Trenchliner" has been issued by Parsons Co., a subsidiary of Koehring Co. Designated as the Model 215 Trenchliner, this new wheel type unit digs in a range of 30 digging feeds, from 6.2 in. to 18½ ft. per minute, 13 to 31 in. wide and up to 6 ft. deep.

For further details circle number of this item on Readers Service Card.

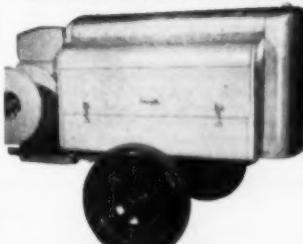
33

Water Repellent

A new 4-page product manual on "Silaseal," a silicone type transparent water repellent, has been announced by Surface Protection Co. This instructive booklet describes the uses and application of this silicone development and tells how po-

GET YOUR
COMPRESSED AIR
FOR LESS with

smith
COMPRESSORS



MODEL 105-P

**POWERED BY CHRYSLER
INDUSTRIAL ENGINE**

You can reduce costs today, by using a Smith 105-P for the majority of your compressor work! Delivers 105 cu. ft. per minute — combines heavy duty with light weight; easily portable. Chrysler Ind. 15 Engine has 6 cyl., 4" bore, 5" stroke, 377 cu. in., 3" crank-shaft, 7 main bearings, sodium cooled valves and Stellite valve seats for heavy duty, long life. Compressor valves — stainless steel disc type with Manganese Bronze seats. Improved type pilot valve and simplified control.

**SEND COUPON
FOR LITERATURE & PRICES**

GORDON SMITH & COMPANY

291 College Street
Bowling Green, Ky.
Send complete literature and
prices on the low-cost 105-P
Smith Compressor.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____

Also send name of nearest dealer.

rous exterior masonry surfaces can be successfully treated so that they are completely water repellent. Highlighted in the literature is a section devoted to the control and elimination of efflorescence.

* For further details circle number of this item on Readers Service Card.

34

Lubrication and Maintenance Guide

The revised 4th Edition of the Gulf Oil Corporation's lubrication and maintenance guide for contractors' equipment is ready for distribution. Called "Lubrication & Maintenance Guide for Contractors' and Allied Equipment," this handy pocket-sized booklet contains 98 pages of up-to-date information on the lubrication and maintenance of equipment for quarries, crushed stone plants, sand and gravel plants, asphalt plants, and ready-mixed concrete suppliers, in addition to contractors' equipment. The new guide deals with some 45 separate and distinct lubrication and maintenance items such as engine types, engine lubrication, air cleaners, oil filters, care of carburetors and ignition systems, anti-freeze requirements, correct valve maintenance, diesel fuel injection equipment, chassis lubrication, steering gears, power brakes, and hydraulic systems. The booklet also contains valuable information on the storing of equipment and the removal of equipment from storage, care of tires, dust control, storage battery maintenance, and the storage and handling of petroleum products. The lubrication and maintenance of air compressors, air tools, open gears, wire rope, shovels and drag-lines, conveyors and elevators, and crush-

ers are also covered in the guide. Of particular interest to owners and operators of equipment are the sections in the guide dealing with A.P.I. classification of motor oils and the recommended oil for use under prescribed condition, S.A.E. viscosity numbers for crankcase oils, and the S.A.E. transmission and axle lubricant classifications.

* For further details circle number of this item on Readers Service Card.

35

Shock Absorber

A 4-page bulletin, issued by Greer Hydraulics, Inc., tells how to absorb shocks on hydraulically operated bucket loaders, power shovels and other equipment by means of hydro-pneumatic accumulators. A Greer accumulator consists of a steel shell containing a rubber bag precharged with gas. Hydraulic fluid forced into the shell through an oil port compresses the bag. Thus any sudden impact against the hydraulic fluid in the system forces oil into the shell where it is cushioned by the gas in the bag. Bulletin contains illustrations and descriptions of the accumulator and an installation diagram.

* For further details circle number of this item on Readers Service Card.

36

Classifiers

A new bulletin on sand drag type dehydrators has been issued by Pioneer Engineering Works. It explains the operation of the dehydrator and includes a cutaway drawing showing construction features. Complete specifications and capacities are listed.

* For further details circle number of this item on Readers Service Card.



Only White Vibrators Have All These Features

Which have made them successful all over the world.

All Flexible Drive Sections are Interchangeable.
No special sections, or expensive extra couplings needed.
Each casing has ball bearing connector.

No Limit to Length of Flexible Drive.
Each driving core has slip joint which does not separate in service. Prevents stretching.

All Vibrator Heads are Interchangeable.
Can be put directly on any drive section. Can be opened for repairs. Double row ball bearings.

Grinding Spindles can be attached to any section.
No special drive needed. For wet and dry grinding.

Standard Power Units.
Gasoline engines or electric motors which can be serviced almost anywhere. Swivel base. Barrows.

Minimum of Repair Parts Needed.
One spare driving core is ample. Either 7' or 12'.

Write for circular and name of nearest dealer.

Elkhart 20, White Mfg. Co., Indiana

37 Concrete Construction Equipment

The complete line of concrete construction equipment of Helzel Steel Form & Iron Co., and The Flexible Road Joint Machine Co. are covered in a 20-page bulletin. Illustrated and described are stationary batching plants, forms for airport paving, portable aggregate plants, portable bulk cement plants, batchers for portable bins, automatic batchers, sub-grade machines, finishing machines, mechanical dowel and tie-bar installer, joint machines, joint materials and accessories, bridges for concrete paving, and automatic curing machine.

* For further details circle number of this item on Readers Service Card.

38

Ditch Bridges

"Ditch Bridge," a new, time and labor saving magnesium bridge designed especially for supporting trucks and other similar rubber-tired vehicles over ditches, is described in Bulletin DB-1-452, released by Magnesium Products. Bulletin covers applications, load limits and dimensions. A convenient specification sheet—order blank has been included in the bulletin.

* For further details circle number of this item on Readers Service Card.

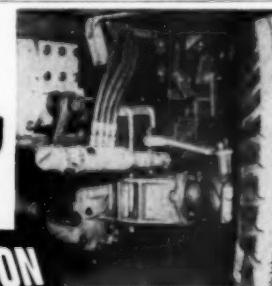
39

Road Reclamation Method

A new, 24-page booklet, "The Athey Method of Reclaiming Worn-Out Roads," giving detailed information on a new economical method of road re-building using existing materials in worn-out

Makes Steering Easy!

GARRISON
Hydraulic
STEERING BOOSTERS



Garrison control valve installation on front axle of FWD heavy-duty truck. The easily-installed valve and cylinder absorb all the shock load.

FOR FWD TRUCKS

Install Garrison Hydraulic Boosters on FWD heavy-duty trucks... Steering becomes easy, even with a full load under the worst driving conditions.

LESS FATIGUE—Drivers stay fresher, cover more miles in a day, handle a greater number of payloads because the booster provides most of the steering effort!

GREATER SAFETY—Garrison Boosters absorb road shock, increase control and add to safety of driver and equipment.

EASY INSTALLATION—Garrison Boosters are available as original factory approved equipment. In kit form, they are easily installed by dealers, or in maintenance shops.

Write today and ask for details about your specific needs!

GARRISON
Manufacturing Co.

1500 SOUTH SANTA FE AVENUE

LOS ANGELES 21, CALIF.

roads, has been made available by Athey Products Corporation. The profusely illustrated book gives a step-by-step procedure for reclaiming bituminous and gravel roads and streets, plus useful production data, rock hardness charts, cost estimates and actual job costs. Much of the factual information, contained in the 2-color booklet, was obtained from actual projects across the nation. The booklet is not intended for general advertising distribution, as it is a complete instruction manual-type of book. Contractors, state, county or city officials, or any person actually engaged in road re-building, can obtain a copy.

For further details circle number of this item on Readers Service Card.

40

Tractor Tools

A comprehensive guide illustrating the use of tractor-mounted tools in all basic industries such as construction, railroad-ing, light and heavy logging, farming, mining, oil and gas and governmental projects, has been released by Hyster Co. Printed in four colors, the brochure uses a cartoon-style which presents many of the principal uses for this type of equipment.

For further details circle number of this item on Readers Service Card.

41

Tractor Maintenance Guide

Maintenance practices are simplified for operators of Cat. DW21, DW20 and DW10 Tractors in a multi-colored cartoon type booklet issued by Caterpillar Tractor Co. The 24-page handbook (Form 30275) will be published in English,

French, Spanish and Portuguese. Using scenes familiar to the operator, the booklet discusses factory-prescribed techniques in caring for Caterpillar wheel-type Tractors. Reduction of repair bills and elimination of "down time" is the purpose of the booklet which deals with many specific procedures in connection with routine Caterpillar engine maintenance.

For further details circle number of this item on Readers Service Card.

42

Weed Control

A new service bulletin on the uses and application of Penite 6, a non-selective weed killer, has been prepared by the Agricultural Chemicals Department of Pennsylvania Salt Manufacturing Co. Instructions are given in the bulletin for top growth and aquatic weed control and also explanations of the methods to be employed in soil treatment for the complete kill of weeds and grasses. Penite 6 is also a control agent for termites, and formulations are furnished for preparing the proper solution for this use. The bulletin contains recommendations for use of Penite 6 for killing of trees and stumps.

For further details circle number of this item on Readers Service Card.

43

Power Sweeper

The Model 24 power sweeper is illustrated and described in a 2-page circular issued by G. H. Tennant Co. This sweeper is powered by a 4.4 hp engine and has low gear speeds from 2 to 3.5 mph, high gear to 8 mph. It has a specially de-

signed brush and vacuum system. In addition to its uses for industrial purposes, it is used by highway contractors on permanent joint resurfacing jobs for sweeping up old seal, dirt and debris removed from old pavement joints.

For further details circle number of this item on Readers Service Card.

44

Slip-On Fittings for Pipe Work

Nu-Rail slip-on fittings claimed to simplify structural pipe work with savings up to 80% on labor are featured in a 8-page circular issued by The Hollander Manufacturing Co. The fittings are illustrated and described and pictures are given of various installations including bridge railings. One page of engineering data is included.

For further details circle number of this item on Readers Service Card.

45

Screens, Rock Drills, Vibrators

A 52-page miniature catalog No. 525 providing pertinent data in condensed form on its entire line of equipment has been issued by Syntron Co. Listed in the catalog are vibratory feeders, vibrating grizzlies and screens, electric hammers, electric saws, gas hammer breakers and rock drills, concrete form vibrators and floats, concrete mass vibrators and diesel pile hammers.

For further details circle number of this item on Readers Service Card.

46

Hauling Trailers

A new 4-page, 2-color cartoon style booklet describes the complete line of

RUEMELIN BLAST GENERATORS

FOR CLEANING BRIDGES— WATER TOWERS—STRUCTURAL STEEL



Many contractors use Ruemelin Blast Generators for cleaning steel work to remove rust, paint and scale before repainting. These machines are also used to remove laitance from cement wherever concrete construction is in progress. A wet adapting nozzle can be furnished to convert dry machines to wet type of operation. Built in several sizes.

Write for
Bulletin 36-C

•
**RUEMELIN
MFG. CO.**

3990 N. Palmer St.
Milwaukee 12, Wis.

•
Manufacturers
and Engineers
SAND BLAST AND
DUST COLLECTING
EQUIPMENT
WELDING FUME
COLLECTORS

The Amazing

TRIPLEX BACKFILL TAMPER

SAVES AT LEAST 75% OF YOUR BACKFILLING COSTS

Does the work of
at least 5 men using
individual tampers;
saves 60 to 100 cu. ft.
per minute of air.



Specification backfill compaction is accomplished in short order. The Gunderson-Taylor Triplex assures the highest stability to both static and dynamic loads at the lowest hour or yard cost yet achieved.

WRITE OR WIRE TODAY for money-saving facts:

GUNDERSON-TAYLOR MACHINERY CO.

988 Cherokee Street

Denver 4, Colorado

SAUERMAN CRESCENT SCRAPER



Here is the popular lightweight model Crescent scraper bucket used for ordinary excavating. Crescents are built in four other models and fifteen sizes ranging from 1/3 to 15 cu. yd.

♦ ♦ ♦

On thousands of earthmoving jobs, Sauerman Scraper machines equipped with the unique Crescent bottomless bucket, are cutting costs in digging, hauling and dumping almost every kind of material.

A "Crescent" penetrates tough materials with ease, gets a full load quickly, hauls this load at average speed of 400 f.p.m.—all with economical use of power. And it dumps automatically at end of haul.

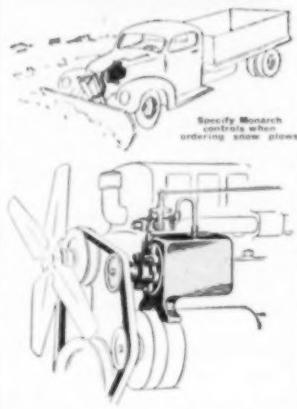
Write for illustrated catalog

SAUERMAN BROS., INC.

588 S. Clinton St., Chicago 7, Ill.



POWER HYDRAULICS for Snow Plows and Road Machinery



- Clutch operated (Optional)
- Thousands in use
- Fan Belt or Electrically Driven
- Fit All Trucks

MONARCH ROAD MACH. CO.

322 North Front Ave.

GRAND RAPIDS 4, MICHIGAN

rubber-tired trailers of Athey Products Corporation. Describing the PD-20, PD-10Q and PD-10P, the booklet has over 15 illustrations and carries a theme of two contractors discussing job applications and products.

For further details circle number of this item on Readers Service Card.

47

BITUMINOUS DISTRIBUTORS

A new catalogue, issued by the Gunnison Manufacturing Co., contains in addition to a detailed description of the Gunnison asphalt distributors an announcement of the development of the new Gunnison air-snap spray bar shutoff control. This is a series of valves at the spray bar which are closed and opened simultaneously by compressed air. Each series of valves is constructed in sections 3 ft. in length. Operated by a finger tip control on the operator's platform, the shut-off and starting action is performed in a split-second. In consequence, it is stated, there is absolutely no dripping of the asphalt and the starting and finishing lines of a bituminous treated road section are sharp and clean. The air-snap valves are also installed on the Gunnison swing bar extensions. These extensions are hinged to swing back without damage if the bar strikes a post or other obstacle.

For further details circle number of this item on Readers Service Card.

48

Tool and Die Welding

The fourth of a series of "How-to-Weld-It-Better" manuals, "Tool & Die Salvage Welding," a 64-page, profusely illustrated book on latest welding developments and techniques in this specialized field, is offered by Eutectic Welding Alloys Corporation. Over 100 photos, drawings, charts and diagrams are devoted to detailed discussion of more efficient and more widespread usage of improved tool and die welding procedures. Contents are arranged under such descriptive chapter headings as: Problems in Welding Tool Steels; An Effective Tool and Die Welding and Salvage Program; Tool Which Can Be Successfully Welded and Salvaged; New Methods in Production Welding of Tools; etc.

For further details circle number of this item on Readers Service Card.

49

Gas Burner Nozzles

A new catalog, 804-C, covering its latest enlarged line of "Retain-A-Flame" gas burner nozzles for industrial heat processing applications, has been issued by Hauck Manufacturing Co. Capacities and other data are given on the 10 sizes of straight and 9 sizes of elbow type nozzles now available. Spark and gas pilot ignition are explained. Hauck Manufacturing Co., Dept. R-S, 124-136 Tenth St., Brooklyn 15, N.Y.

For further details circle number of this item on Readers Service Card.

50

Concrete Curving Papers

Reinforced, waterproof papers meeting federal specifications are described in a new illustrated folder issued by Angier Corporation. Included are suggestions for re-use of these extra strong concrete curving papers for other construction needs. Angier Corporation, Framingham, Mass.

For further details circle number of this item on Readers Service Card.

EMBURY

The Lantern with the
Lighthouse Lens

No 40R
Traffic-Light



... flame magnified into
far-reaching safety beam.

Write: EMBURY MANUFACTURING CO.
WARSAW, NEW YORK, U.S.A.

EMBURY LANTERNS & TORCHES



BLADES AND CUTTING EDGES of Superior Quality by Shunk

For all makes and
types of road
building and road
maintaining ma-
chines. Also —

BULLDOZER BLADES
BUCKET LIPS
PATENTED
SCRAPER and
ICE and SNOW
REMOVAL BLADES
MOLDBOARDS
SCRAPER TEETH

All widths, lengths,
and thicknesses;
accurately punched
to fit your make of
machine.

Write for bulletins
and other informa-
tion.

Shunk

**MANUFACTURING
COMPANY**

Established 1866
BUCKYRUS, OHIO

WITH THE MANUFACTURERS & DISTRIBUTORS

Smith Engineering Works Promotions. Alexander Lorn Munro, for many years chief engineer of The Smith Engineering Works, Milwaukee, Wis., has been advanced to the position of director of engineering. He also is secretary and a director of the company. Elmer E. Kraig, formerly assistant chief engineer has been advanced to the position of chief engineer.

Appointed Export Managers. Melvin Pine & Co., Inc., 80 Broad Street, New York 4, N. Y., have been appointed the exclusive export department to promote the sale of the Acme Road Machinery Co. equipment in markets all over the world. The Acme Co., Frankfort, N. Y., has been in existence since 1900 and manufactures 6-, 8-, 10 and 12 ton road rollers, ore and rock crushers, and sand and gravel screening and washing plants.

H. J. Meeker Retires. Herbert J. Meeker, assistant to T. Cruthers, vice president Worthington Corporation, Harrison, N. J., retired July 1 after 50 years' service with the company.

Carruthers Promoted. Robert C. Carruthers has been appointed assistant

VULCAN PAVEMENT AND CLAY DIGGING TOOLS

ARE MADE in a complete line of sizes to fit all standard compressed air hammers.

Send for NEW Vulcan illustrated CATALOG today.

VULCAN TOOLS — THE WORLD OVER —
NOTED FOR QUALITY AND DURABILITY™

VULCAN TOOL MFG. CO.
QUINCY MASS.



ROCKLAND HEAVY DUTY LAND CLEARING RAKES

are manufactured for all crawler type tractors. Teeth are removable and replaceable and are capped with manganese wear points. Tooth spacing changeable to suit job at hand. Pusharms are optional, may be ordered to fit any standard pusharm.

Manufactured by,

SHIRLEY EQUIPMENT CO.
26 Elton St. Providence 6, R.I.

When writing advertisers please mention ROADS AND STREETS, August, 1952

sales manager, welding products, of American Steel Division, American Brake Shoe Co. at Chicago Heights, Ill.

New Euclid Distributors. Cunningham-Ortmayer Co., Milwaukee, Wis., has been appointed distributor by The Euclid Road Machinery Co., Cleveland, O., for the state of Wisconsin. Butler-Sparks Co., Oklahoma City, Okla., will represent Euclid in the state of Oklahoma.

Universal Atlas Personnel Changes. Joseph R. Lair, district sales manager of the Indiana-Michigan territory of Universal Atlas Cement Co., Chicago, Ill., has retired after more than 37 years' service with the company. Auwell Fogarty, assistant district sales manager, has been appointed district sales manager succeeding Mr. Lair.

Ginther Made General Sales Manager. A. W. Ginther has been appointed general sales manager of Wood Manufacturing Co., North Hollywood, Calif. He formerly was Los Angeles district manager for Harnischfeger Corp.

Robinson Joins Viber Co. J. A. Robinson, formerly Western Editor of Electrical World, has been appointed sales manager of Viber Co., Burbank, Calif.

Ziegenhagen Joins Worthington. M. E. Ziegenhagen has been appointed advertising and sales promotion manager of Worthington Corporation, Harrison, N. J. Mr. Ziegenhagen formerly was in charge of advertising and sales promotion for several of the products departments of General Electric's Schenectady plant.

Opens New Offices. Penn Metal Co., Inc., Boston, Mass., has opened new offices at 1025 Connecticut Ave., Washington, D. C., under the management of Cecil R. Carley.

Territorial Changes by Nordberg. T. D. Davis, as western branch manager, Crusher and Process Machinery Divisions, Nordberg Manufacturing Co., Milwaukee, Wis., has been placed in charge of the company's west coast operation including its northwest territory formerly under the jurisdiction of G. E. Jarve, who has been transferred to Duluth, Minn., as district manager of the north central territory.

Meili-Blumberg Acquires Hough Sweepers. The Meili-Blumberg Corporation, New Holstein, Wis., has acquired The Frank G. Hough Co. line of tractor sweepers and will now distribute as well as continue the manufacture of all such sweepers under the M-B trademark.

on the world's
BIGGEST
wire rope jobs...

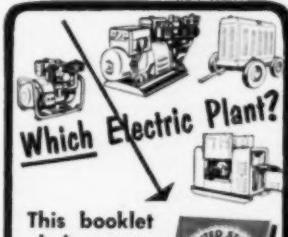


experienced riggers demand
GENUINE

CROSBY CLIPS

Drop-forged,
hot-dip galvanized
wire rope fasteners
SIZES FOR ALL WIRE ROPE
DISTRIBUTORS EVERYWHERE

AMERICAN HOIST & DERRICK CO.
ST. PAUL 1, MINNESOTA



This booklet helps you choose the right unit for your needs.

This free booklet will help you select the right type, the right size, starting method, etc. for your particular application. You'll find it in the "U.S." line for U.S. built over 300 models, backed by more than 60 years of manufacturing experience!

UNITED STATES MOTORS CORP.
356 Nebraska St., Oshkosh, Wis.
Please send me the free booklet on Electric Plants. I am interested in
 Gas powered, Diesel,
 Gasoline powered

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ Zone _____ State _____

Don't let Your Pavements



You can't win... when roadway joints are poured with ordinary materials.

Heat closes them... cold opens them... causing seepage and road damage!

And it takes lots of time... lots of trouble... and lots of money to get them fixed.

So... **Flintseal** your roadway joints with this rubber asphalt thermoplastic compound... and your joints will be **RIGHT... positively sealed.**

Concrete pavements joint-sealed with Flintseal last years longer, too.

Flintseal holds on TIGHT! It doesn't lose bond at low temperature... or flow in hot weather. It remains extensible and compressible through complete cycles of expansion and contraction of the concrete.

For mile after mile... year after year of trouble-free concrete pavements... specify **FLINTSEAL**... the **big** name in joint-sealing!

Write for Free Copy of *The New FLINTKOTE INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS "DIGEST."*

...It's filled with good ideas for construction and industrial men.

THE FLINTKOTE COMPANY
Industrial Products Division,
30 Rockefeller Plaza,
New York 20, N.Y.



FLINTKOTE
Products for Industry

*Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

Acker Drill Company	64	Leschen & Sons, Rose Co., A.	88
Aero Iron & Supply Co.	105	LeTourneau, Inc., R. G.	4-5
*Adams Mfg. Co., J. D.	3	Littlfield Bros.	97
*All Purpose Spreader Co.	93		
*Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co.	26-27		
American Chain & Cable Corp.	107	McConaughay, K. E.	98
American Chain & Cable Co.	3rd Cover	Madsen Iron Works, Inc.	88
American Hoist & Derrick Co.	119	Magaw, W. L.	112
Andrews Equipment Service of Washington, Inc.	107	Maguire Industries	72
*Arco Drainage & Metal Products, Inc.	30	Mahoney Corp., Gen. E. H.	105
Atkinson Company, Guy F.	106, 108, 109, 111, 113	Martin Metal Products Co.	53
*Austin-Western Company	11	Mason, Franklin	109
Baker Manufacturing Co., The	103	Mercantile Steel & Supply Co.	111
*Baldwin-Lima-Hamilton Corp.	24	*Michigan Power Shovel Co.	96
Ballenger Photo Co.	109	Midwest Construction Equipment Co.	110
*Barber-Green Company	85	Mississippi Valley Equipment Co.	112, 113
Bethlehem Steel Co.	1	Mitchell Contracting Co.	108
Blaw-Knox Company	20-21	Mitco Equipment Corp.	108
Boyle & Co., M. J.	105	Monarch Road Machinery Co., The	118
Briggs & Stratton Corp.	81	Muskoka, Inc.	14
*Bucyrus-Erie Co.	16-17	Mutual Morris Dam Builders	112
*Butler Bin Co.	22	National Lift Co.	87
Caterpillar Tractor & Equipment Co.	100	National Machinery Co.	107
Century Engineering Co.	13		
Clapp, Riley & Hall Company	98	Ohio Oil Company	70
*Clipper Mfg. Co.	110	Oliver Corporation, The	18
Coleman Tractor Co., Inc.	102	*Osgood-General Excavator Co., The	81
Coleman, Fred & George	103	Owens-Corning Fiberglass Co., I. J.	99
Contractor's Equipment Co.	106	*Owens-Crockett Company	98
Contractors Machinery Co.	105	Parson Company	8-7
Cox & Company, A. M.	105	Perfection Steel Body Co., The	107
Crossland Equipment Co.	105	Pines Garage, Inc., The	107
Curtis Gravel Co.	111	Potashnick, R. B.	109
Dalton Supply Co.	114	Quick-Way Truck Shovel Co.	31
Deatherage & Son, Gen. E.	107	Ready Mix Concrete Co.	112
Desprez, Wayne	111	Riemer Brothers, Inc.	107, 108, 112
Dewey and Almy Chemical Co.	7	Rosklin's Sons Co., John A.	25
Diamond Almond Co.	106	Roskoff Equipment Co.	105
Denver Construction Co.	110	Rutan Transport Corp.	107
Delmar Industries, Inc.	64	Rusomilli Mfg. Company	117
Dunlap Co., The	110	Rutherford-John Equipment Co., Inc.	108, 112, 113
*Eagle Crusher Co., Inc.	63	St. Paul Hydraulic Hoist	89
Eaton Mfg. Co. (Axle Div.)	65	*Baumer Bros., Inc.	118
Embrey Mfg. Co.	118	Scagetti Construction Co.	109
Elyne & Co., E. D.	100	Schoellkopf, T. F.	111
Euclid Road Machinery Corp.	92	Schneider Co., Inc., E. C.	105
Evans and Edell	112, 113	Sherman, Guy	110
Fish Co., Charles V.	105	*Servicized Products Corp.	115
*Flintkote Co., The	120	Shirley Equipment Co.	119
Flock Corporation	104	Stefflau Asphalt Paving Co., The	107
Funk Brothers	104	Stiltinger Supply Co.	115
Foster Company, L. B.	109	Smith & Company Inc., Gordon	110
*Galion Iron Works & Mfg. Co.	Back Cover	Southwest Coal Company	108
*Garrison Mfg. Co.	116	Starhawk	108
General Tire & Rubber Co.	109	Stephens-Jones Inc.	109
Goodyear Tire & Rubber, Inc., The	32	Stone Equipment Co.	119
German-Rupp Co.	89	Stone Manufacturing Co., The	107
Grace Mfg. Co., W. E.	99	Strohman Company	9
Gradall Division of the Warner & Swasey Co.	8	Sturtevant Equipment Co., Inc., Frank	108
Grove and Sons, R. J.	112	Sweeney Bros. Tractor Co.	109
Gundersen-Taylor Machinery	117	Swenssen Spreader & Mfg. Co.	98
Harnischfeger Corporation	73	Tire Shovel Co., The	29
Harnischfeger Corp.	107	*Timken Roller Bearing Co.	Front Cover
Harris Machinery Co.	112	Trackson Company	28
Harteng and Company	107	Tractor & Equipment Co.	112
Hartley, M.	112	Tractor & Equipment Co.	109
Heberlein, Inc., Julius	107	Troyer, Stanley B.	114
Hefford Steel Form & Iron Co.	101	Tyler-Pressure, Inc.	111
Henrie, Nyl	114		
Hetherington & Bemer, Inc.	98	Union Wire Rose Corporation	84
Hewitt Equipment Co.	113	United Crane & Shovel Corp.	102
Horn Co., Inc., A. C.	109	United States Motors Corp.	119
Hotel Woodward	23	United Steel Fabricators, Inc.	68
Hough Co., The Frank G.	23	*Universal Engineering Corp.	49
Hyman-Michaels Company	114	Vanderhaar Auto Sales	114
Illinois Road Equip. Co.	113	*Vulcan Tool Mfg. Co.	119
Ingersoll Co., The Chas. M.	103, 114	Wall Stadium	112
International Harvester Co.	10-16, 74	Warner & Swasey Company	8
Jackson Vibrators, Inc.	83	Watervliet Works, Inc.	108
Jager Machine, The	61, 83	Watson Co., Everett C.	114
Jackson Company, C. S.	8-7	*Watzman Engineering Co., The	38
Jones Construction Co., J. A.	110	Wenzel Machinery Rental & Sales Co.	113
Kinney Spring Steel Co.	115	West River Equipment Co.	111
Kochino Company	6-7	Westchester Asphalt Distributing Corp.	112
Kelman Manufacturing Co.	111	Western Equipment Co.	112
Kepers Company	73	White Mfg. Co.	114
Kuehl-Mix Company	6-7	Whitlock Auto Parts Co.	114
LaPlant-Chase Mfg. Co.	106, 112	Wilson Machinery & Supply Co.	110
LaPorte, J. A.		Wing & Son, R. B.	110
		Winstow Government Standard Scale Whs., Inc.	99
		Wisconsin Motor Corporation	81

Advertisers with * are represented in the 1952 edition of Gillette's Heavy Construction Product Catalog. Please refer to it for additional information on any of their products.



Specify...
Hazard LAY-SET Preformed
-the Green Strand brand

• The green strand in a HAZARD wire rope identifies it immediately as LAY-SET Preformed improved plow steel. The green strand is your guarantee that the best materials are used to produce a safer, longer-lasting rope.

Hazard's experience making quality wire ropes goes back to 1846. Hazard's modern research and engineering is constantly at work improving wire processing and manufacturing techniques so that the wire ropes that bear the proud HAZARD brand will continue to be the most economical ropes for you to use.

Specify—and be sure you get—Hazard LAY-SET Preformed... the **Green Strand brand**.



ACCO



**HAZARD WIRE ROPE DIVISION
AMERICAN CHAIN & CABLE**

TRADE
MARK

Wilkes-Barre, Pa., Chicago, Denver, Houston, Los Angeles, New York, Odessa, Tex.,
Philadelphia, Pittsburgh, San Francisco, Bridgeport, Conn.



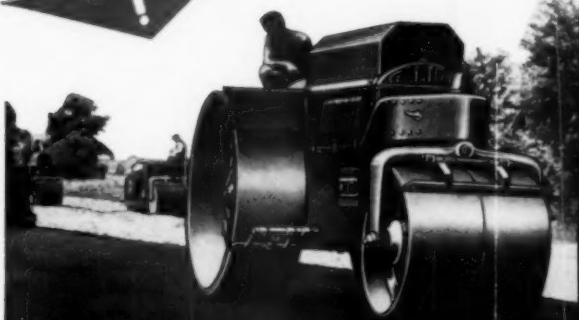
GALION 3-WHEEL ROLLER

- for Triple Service

PRIMARY
COMPACTION

SCARIFYING

FINISH
ROLLING



THE ALL-PURPOSE ROLLER

- With hydraulic scarifying attachment, the Galion 3-Wheel Roller does a thorough job of loosening rough and worn surfaces.
- It is unsurpassed for primary compaction of dirt, gravel, stone and other materials on fills and sub-base construction.
- Fitted with sprinkler system, the Galion 3-Wheel Roller does a smooth, dense compaction job on finish surfaces.

Write for literature.

ESTABLISHED
GALION MOTOR GRADERS • ROLLERS

THE GALION IRON WORKS & MFG. CO., General and Export Offices, Galion, Ohio, U.S.A.

Cable address: GALIONIRON, Galion, Ohio